



National Library
of Canada

Bibliothèque nationale
du Canada

Canadian Theses Service Services des thèses canadiennes

Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0N4

CANADIAN THESES

THÈSES CANADIENNES

NOTICE

The quality of this microfiche is heavily dependent upon the quality of the original thesis submitted for microfilming. Every effort has been made to ensure the highest quality of reproduction possible.

If pages are missing, contact the university which granted the degree.

Some pages may have indistinct print especially if the original pages were typed with a poor typewriter ribbon or if the university sent us an inferior photocopy.

Previously copyrighted materials (journal articles, published tests, etc.) are not filmed.

Reproduction in full or in part of this film is governed by the Canadian Copyright Act, R.S.C. 1970, c. C-30.

AVIS

La qualité de cette microfiche dépend grandement de la qualité de la thèse soumise au microfilmage. Nous avons tout fait pour assurer une qualité supérieure de reproduction.

S'il manque des pages, veuillez communiquer avec l'université qui a conféré le grade.

La qualité d'impression de certaines pages peut laisser à désirer, surtout si les pages originales ont été dactylographiées à l'aide d'un ruban usé ou si l'université nous a fait parvenir une photocopie de qualité inférieure.

Les documents qui font déjà l'objet d'un droit d'auteur (articles de revue, examens publiés, etc.) ne sont pas microfilmés.

La reproduction, même partielle, de ce microfilm est soumise à la Loi canadienne sur le droit d'auteur, SRC 1970, c. C-30.

**THIS DISSERTATION
HAS BEEN MICROFILMED
EXACTLY AS RECEIVED**

**LA THÈSE A ÉTÉ
MICROFILMÉE TELLE QUE
NOUS L'AVONS REÇUE**

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (-)-QUADRONE AND (+)-CORONAFACIC ACID

by

MONTSE LLINAS-BRUNET

A THESIS

SUBMITTED TO THE FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH
IN PARTIAL FULFILMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE
OF DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

EDMONTON, ALBERTA

FALL 1986

Permission has been granted to the National Library of Canada to microfilm this thesis and to lend or sell copies of the film.

The author (copyright owner) has reserved other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without his/her written permission.

L'autorisation a été accordée à la Bibliothèque nationale du Canada de microfilmer cette thèse et de prêter ou de vendre des exemplaires du film.

L'auteur (titulaire du droit d'auteur) se réserve les autres droits de publication; ni la thèse ni de longs extraits de celle-ci ne doivent être imprimés ou autrement reproduits sans son autorisation écrite.

ISBN 0-315-32495-3

THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA

RELEASE FORM

NAME OF AUTHOR MONTSE LLINAS-BRUNET

TITLE OF THESIS TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (-)-QUADRONE AND
(±)-CORONAFACIC ACID

DEGREE FOR WHICH THESIS WAS PRESENTED PH.D.

YEAR THIS DEGREE GRANTED 1986

Permission is hereby granted to THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA LIBRARY to reproduce single copies of this thesis and to lend or sell such copies for private, scholarly or scientific research purposes only.

The author reserves other publication rights, and neither the thesis nor extensive extracts from it may be printed or otherwise reproduced without the author's written permission.

(Signed)

PERMANENT ADDRESS:

C/PARE RODES NO 14
STA. COLOMA DE FARNERS
(GIRONA), SPAIN

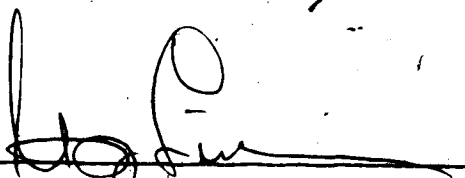
DATED

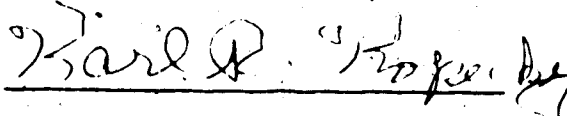
June 16th

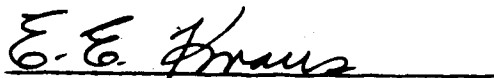
19 86

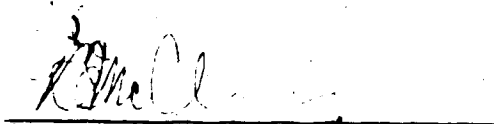
THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBERTA
FACULTY OF GRADUATE STUDIES AND RESEARCH


The undersigned certify that they have read, and --
recommend to the Faculty of Graduate Studies and Research,
for acceptance, a thesis entitled TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF
(-)-QUADRONE AND (+)-CORONAFACIC ACID
submitted by MONTSE LLINÁS-BRUNET
in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the degree of
DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

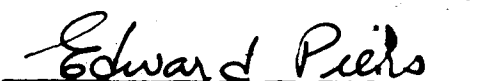

Supervisor










External Examiner

DATE June 16th 1986

ABSTRACT

The first chapter of this thesis describes the total synthesis of (-)-quadrone (I) starting from the commercially available (-)-10-camphorsulfonic acid ammonium salt (II).

Fusion of the salt II with potassium hydroxide pellets afforded (-)-campholenic acid (III). Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of III followed by treatment of the resulting (-)-campholenic alcohol (IV) with sodium hydride and dimethyl sulfate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane gave (-)-ether V. Photooxygenation of V in methylene chloride in the presence of acetic anhydride, pyridine, and 4-dimethylaminopyridine using 5,10,15,20-tetraphenyl-21H,23H-porphine (TPP) as a photosensitizer gave (-)-enone VI. Epoxidation of VI with lithium hydroxide and hydrogen peroxide in methanol furnished an epimeric mixture of (-)-epoxides VII which, upon treatment with a solution of sodium hydroxide in aqueous methanol, underwent epoxide ring opening and deformylation to give (-)-ketone VIII. Selective alkylation of VIII with lithium diisopropylamide and diethyl 3-bromo-2-ethoxypropenylphosphonate followed by hydrolysis of the ethyl enol ether afforded (-)-diketone IX which underwent cyclization upon treatment with potassium carbonate and 18-crown-6 ether in benzene to furnish (-)-bicyclic enone X. Irradiation of a solution

of X and allene in tetrahydrofuran afforded (-)-photo-adduct XI with the required all-cis stereochemistry. Ozonolysis of XI in methanol-methylene chloride followed by reductive work up with dimethyl sulfide furnished (-)-ester XII. The conversion of XII into (-)-iodo compound XIII was effected by treatment with chlorotrimethylsilane and sodium iodide in acetonitrile, followed by ketalization. Treatment of XIII with lithium hexamethyl disilylazide in tetrahydrofuran followed by deketalization with p-toluenesulfonic acid in acetone afforded (-)-ester XIV.

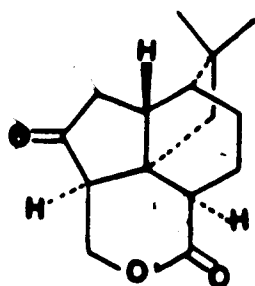
Application of the reported synthetic sequence to the optically active ester XIV resulted in the first total synthesis of the naturally occurring (-)-quadrone (I) as follows. Alkaline hydrolysis gave (-)-acid XV (which after selenenylation and oxidation of the resulting C3-phenylseleno derivative furnished enone acid XVI. Treatment of XVI with lithium diisopropylamide followed by addition of formaldehyde gave, after hydrogenation of the carbon-carbon double bond, hydroxy acid XVII. Pyrolysis of XVII at 190-192°C resulted in the formation of (-)-quadrone (I).

In the second chapter of this thesis, the total synthesis of (+)-coronafacic acid (XVIII) is described. Diels-Alder reaction of 4-ethyl-2,4-pentadienoate (XIX) and

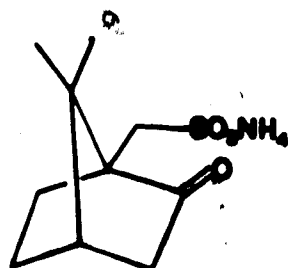
4-cyclopenten-1,3-dione (XX) in refluxing toluene afforded adduct XXI. Treatment of the lithium salt of XXI, generated in situ using lithium hydride, with phenyl di-chlorophosphate and lithium chloride in tetrahydrofuran resulted in the formation of the two isomeric chlorides XXII and XXIII. Chloride XXII and XXIII were individually transformed to ester XXIV as follows.

On hydrogenation in benzene in the presence of 5% palladium on carbon and sodium bicarbonate, chloride XXIII underwent selective reduction to give an epimeric mixture of keto esters XXIV. Chloride XXII was subjected to treatment with silver nitrate in hot methanol and the resulting esters XXV and XXVI were reduced with lithium aluminum hydride. Acidic work up using hydrochloric acid gave alcohol XXVII. Jones oxidation followed by esterification of the resulting acid with potassium carbonate and ethyl iodide in refluxing acetone gave rise to enone ester XXVIII. Subsequent hydrogenation in ethyl acetate using 5% Pd/C as a catalyst furnished the epimeric keto esters XXIV.

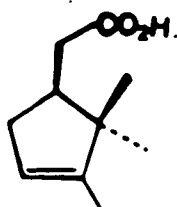
To effect the isomerization of the double bond, keto esters XXIV were treated with sodium ethoxide in ethanol. Hydrolysis of the resulting α,β -unsaturated esters XXIX in refluxing aqueous hydrochloric acid gave, after recrystallization, (+)-coronafacic acid (XV).



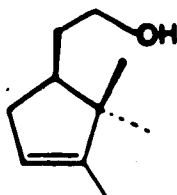
I



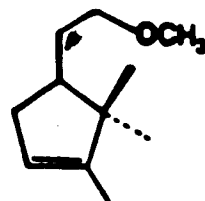
II



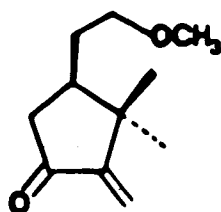
III



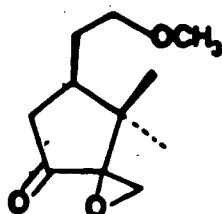
IV



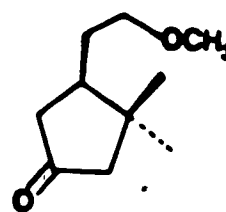
V



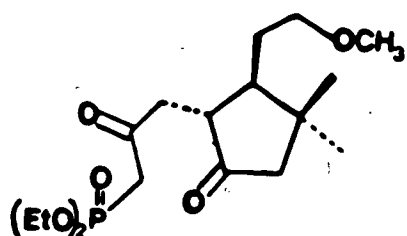
VI



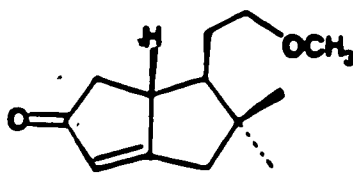
VII



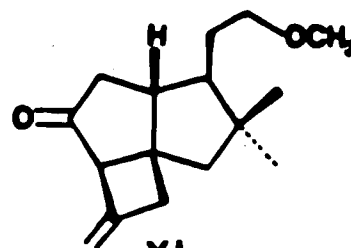
VIII



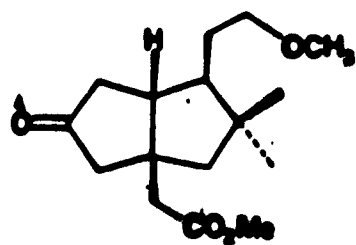
IX



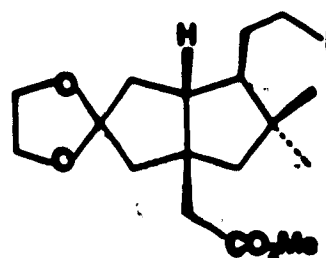
X



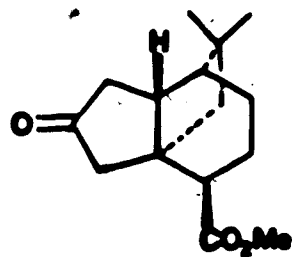
XI



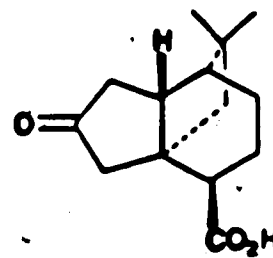
XII



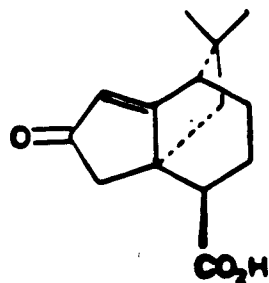
XIII



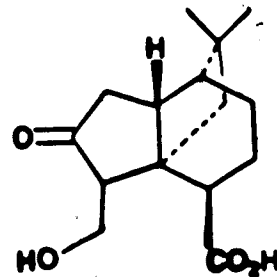
XIV



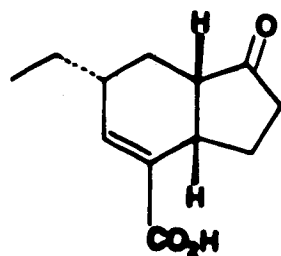
XV



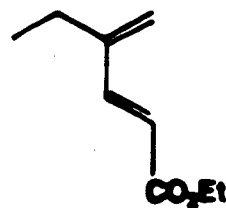
XVI



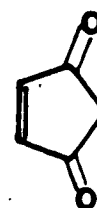
XVII



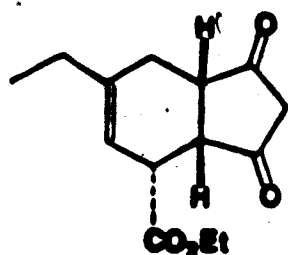
XVIII



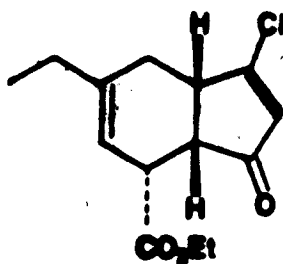
XIX



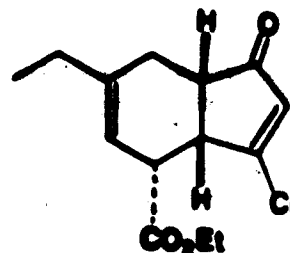
XX



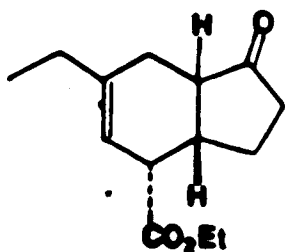
XXI



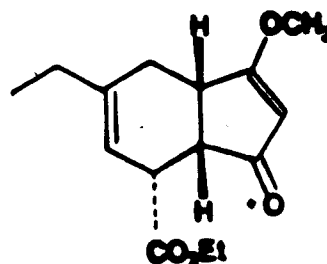
XXII



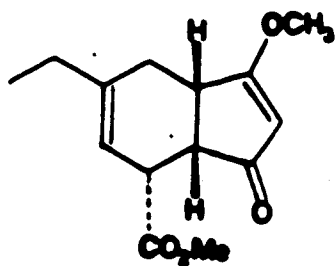
XXIII



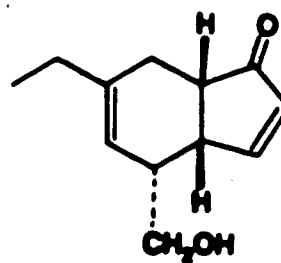
XXIV



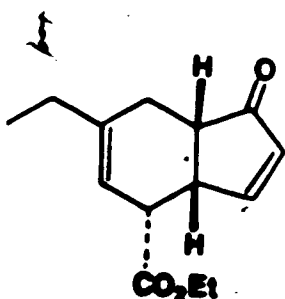
XXV



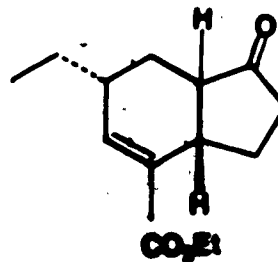
XXVI



XXVII



XXVIII



XXIX

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I wish to express my utmost gratitude to my research director, Professor H.J. Liu, for his invaluable guidance and constant encouragement during the course of this work and also for his interest and assistance in the preparation of this thesis.

I would also like to thank the technical staff members of this department; Dr. A.M. Hogg and his staff for the mass spectra, the staff of the microanalytical laboratory for the elemental analyses, Dr. T. Nakashima and his associates for the high-field nmr spectra, and R.N. Swindlehurst and his associates for the nmr and FTIR spectra.

Special thanks also go to Dr. T. Dieck Abularach, Mr. M. Ralitsch and Mr. B. Ramani for their help in recording high-field nmr spectra, to Dr. M. Torres and Ms. V. Wiszniewski for proof reading the thesis, and also to Miss A. Wiseman for typing the entire manuscript.

I would also like to thank Professor S. Sakamura of Hokkaido University (Japan) for an authentic sample of d,l-coronafalic acid, and to the Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research for the award of a studentship (January 1984 to June 1986).

Finally, I would like to extend a sincere, collective thanks to everyone in Edmonton whom I have come to know

these past few years. These friendships have always helped me through the bad times and made the good times even better. They will always be a cherished part of my unforgettable stay in Canada.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Abstract.....	iv
Acknowledgements.....	x
Table of Contents.....	xii
List of Tables.....	xiii
List of Schemes.....	xiv

CHAPTER	PAGE
I. THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (-)-QUADRONE.....	1
Introduction.....	2
Results and Discussion.....	39
Experimental.....	110
II. THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (+)-CORONAFACIC ACID...	173
Introduction.....	174
Results and Discussion.....	190
Experimental.....	218

REFERENCES.....	239
-----------------	-----

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE	PAGE
I Specific rotations of the intermediate compounds in (-)-quadrone synthesis.....	109

LIST OF SCHEMES

SCHEME	PAGE
<u>CHAPTER I</u>	
I.....	5
II.....	7
III.....	10
IV.....	13
V.....	16
VI.....	18
VII.....	20
VIII.....	21
IX.....	23
X.....	24
XI.....	26
XII.....	29
XIII.....	32
XIV.....	38
XV.....	54
XVI.....	56
XVII.....	71
XVIII.....	104

SCHEME

PAGE

CHAPTER II

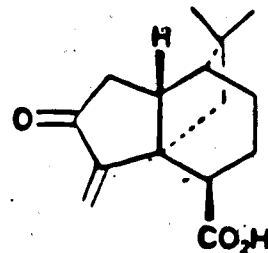
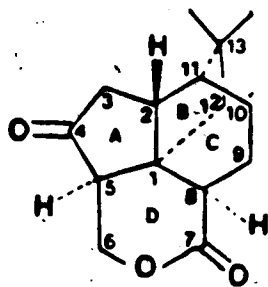
I.....	177
II.....	179
III.....	181
IV.....	182
V.....	184
VI.....	186
VII.....	188
VIII.....	217

CHAPTER I.

THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (-)-QUADRONE

INTRODUCTION

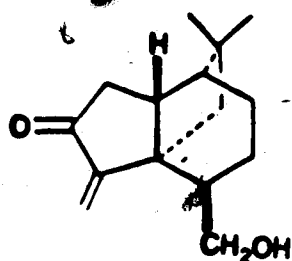
Quadrone (1) is a sesquiterpene metabolite isolated by Ranieri and co-workers in 1978 from Aspergillus terreus.¹ The novel structure of this sesquiterpene was deduced by the same group² from spectroscopic analysis and ultimately confirmed by a single crystal X-ray analysis. However, the absolute configuration was not assigned at that time.



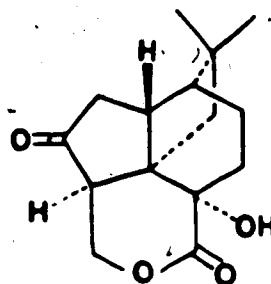
In 1982, Sakai and co-workers³ isolated also from Aspergillus terreus a tricyclic sesquiterpene, terrecyclic acid A (2). The structure of this new sesquiterpene was elucidated by spectroscopic methods and by its chemical

correlation with quadrone (1).⁴ Thus, when neat terrecyclic acid A (2) was heated at 190°C, quadrone (1) was obtained. Terrecyclic acid A (2) has been proposed as the biological precursor of quadrone (1).⁴

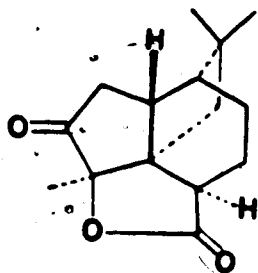
To date, four additional sesquiterpenes with a similar skeleton have been isolated from Aspergillus terreus including terrecyclol (3),⁵ 8-hydroxyquadrone (4),⁶ isoquadrone (5),⁶ and 6-hydroxyisoquadrone (6).⁶



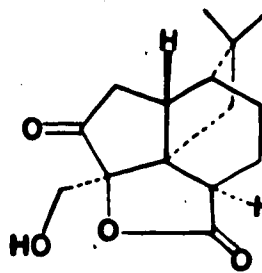
3



4



5

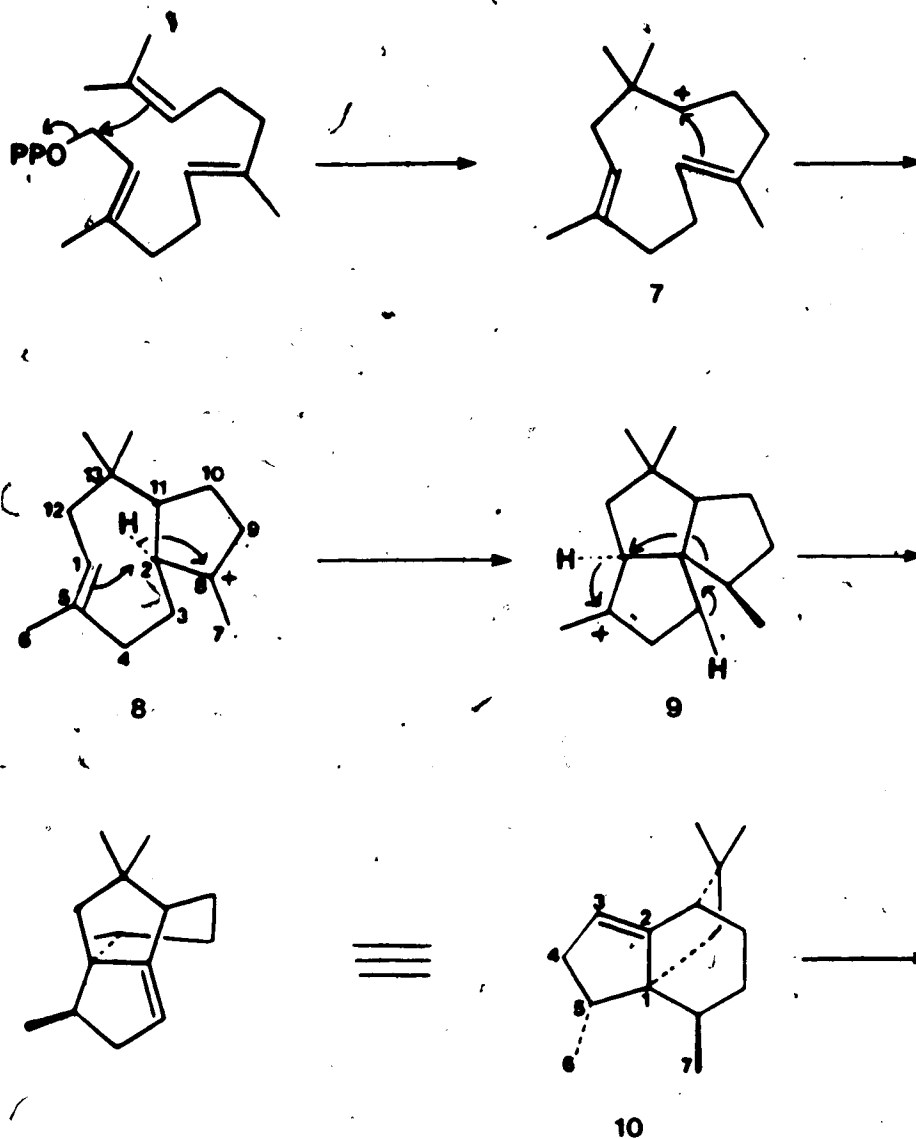


6

Among the common structural features of this small sesquiterpene family, two bicyclooctane subunits are in

evidence; rings A and B constitute a cis-fused bicyclo-[3.3.0]octane system, while rings B and C describe a bicyclo[3.2.1]octane system. Although each of these bicyclic subunits is widely represented among natural products (e.g. the cedrane, gymnomitrane, hirsutane, isocomane, kaurane, and gibberellane skeletons), the C8-C10 propano bridge across the exo-face in the former and the C3-C5 fusion to the one-carbon bridge in the latter are distinctive enough to make these sesquiterpenes the only known natural products with such a carbon frame.

There have been two independent studies in the biosynthesis of quadrone (1). Both proposals suggested that the carbon framework is derived from the humulyl cation 7 which cyclizes to the bicyclic cation 8, but there is a discrepancy from here onwards. In the first proposal, Cane et al.⁷ (Scheme I) suggested that a hydride shift followed by a transannular cyclization at C2 (quadrone numbering) on bicyclic cation 8 would generate the fused tricyclic cation 9. A second hydride shift, a Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement, and deprotonation are expected to yield the parent hydrocarbon 10. This intermediate 10 is epimeric to quadrone (1) at C5. Reduction of the C2-C3 double bond and oxidation at carbons 4-7 would lead to terrecyclic acid A (2). Subsequent cyclization of 2 would result in net inversion of the

SCHEME 'I

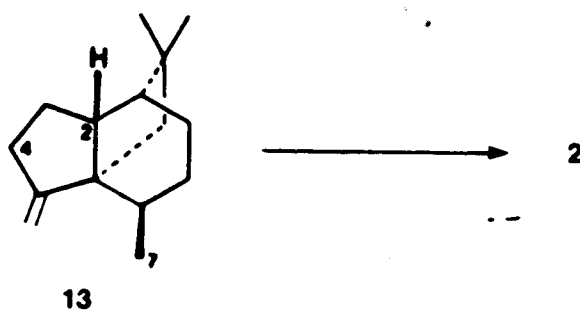
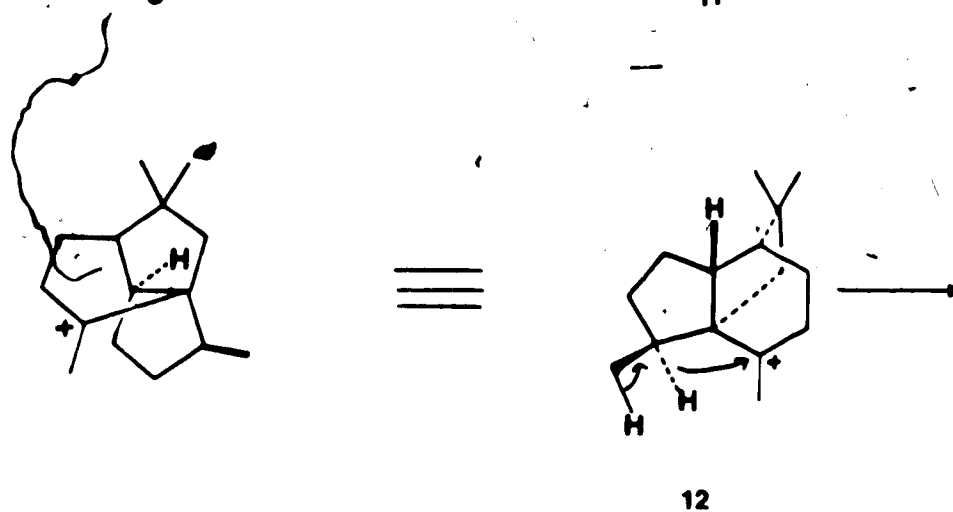
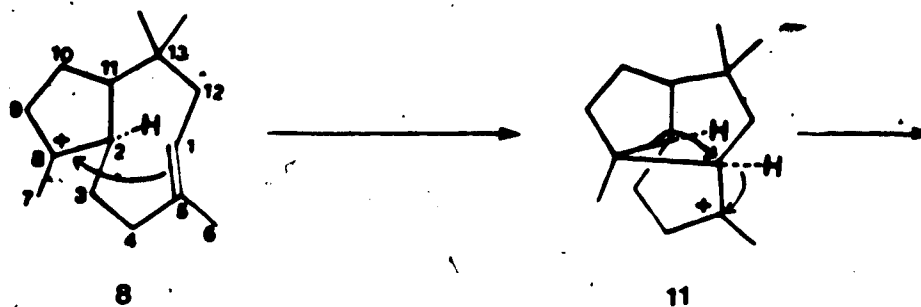
stereochemistry at C5 and yield quadrone (1).

The second proposal was made by Isogai and co-workers⁸ (Scheme II). They proposed an intramolecular attack of the carbonium ion on the C1-C5 double bond in the intermediate 8 to give tricyclic cation 11. Subsequent hydride shift and Wagner-Meerwein rearrangement would give cation 12. A second hydride shift, deprotonation (12-13) and oxidation at C4 and C7 would then yield terrecyclic acid A (2).

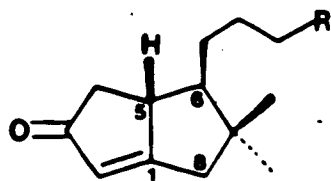
These two pathways could be distinguished by determining whether the proton at C2 has been retained from the acetate unit (Scheme II) or has been incorporated in the reduction of the double bond of the proposed intermediate 10 (Scheme I). Feeding experiments were performed⁹ with $[2-^2\text{H}_3]\text{acetate}$ and $[2-^{13}\text{C}^2\text{H}_3]\text{acetate}$ on Aspergillus terreus. The results indicated that deuterium was incorporated into terrecyclic acid A (2) at the C2 position, thus favoring Isogai's proposal (Scheme II).

The interest in quadrone (1) and terrecyclic acid A (2) arises also from their biological activity.

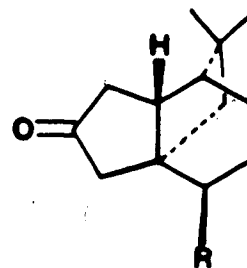
Terrecyclic acid A (2) exhibits antitumor activity against lymphocytic leukemia P-388 in mice³ and quadrone (1) is active against KB cells in vitro.¹ The antitumor activity of the closely related compounds 4, 5, and 6, on the other hand, is very low in comparison with that of 1 and 2.⁶

SCHEME II

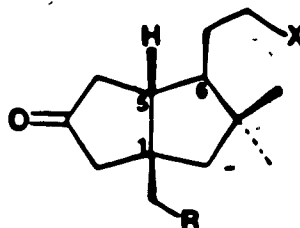
The interesting cytotoxic properties and the challenging structural features of these novel sesquiterpenes have elicited considerable synthetic activity, which has resulted in the development of a number of elegant approaches leading to the total synthesis of these natural products. In the first approach, a C6 substituted bicyclo[3.3.0]octen-3-one of the type 14, with R being a carbanion stabilizing group, was used as a key intermediate. An intramolecular Michael reaction on 14 would give a tricyclic system of the type 15. This approach was independently studied by Danishefsky,¹⁰ Pattenden,¹¹ and Vandewalle.¹² In all of



14



15



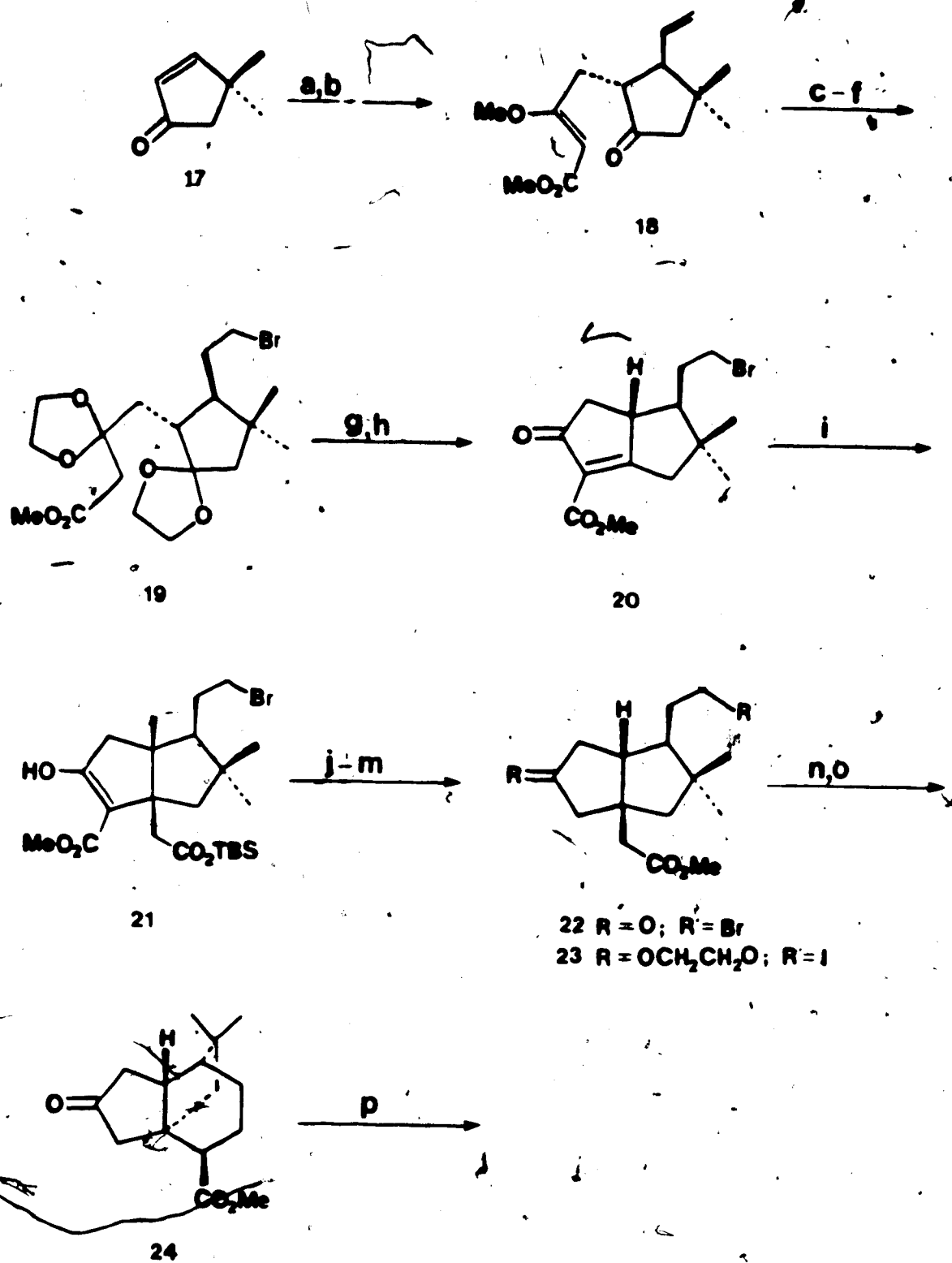
16

9

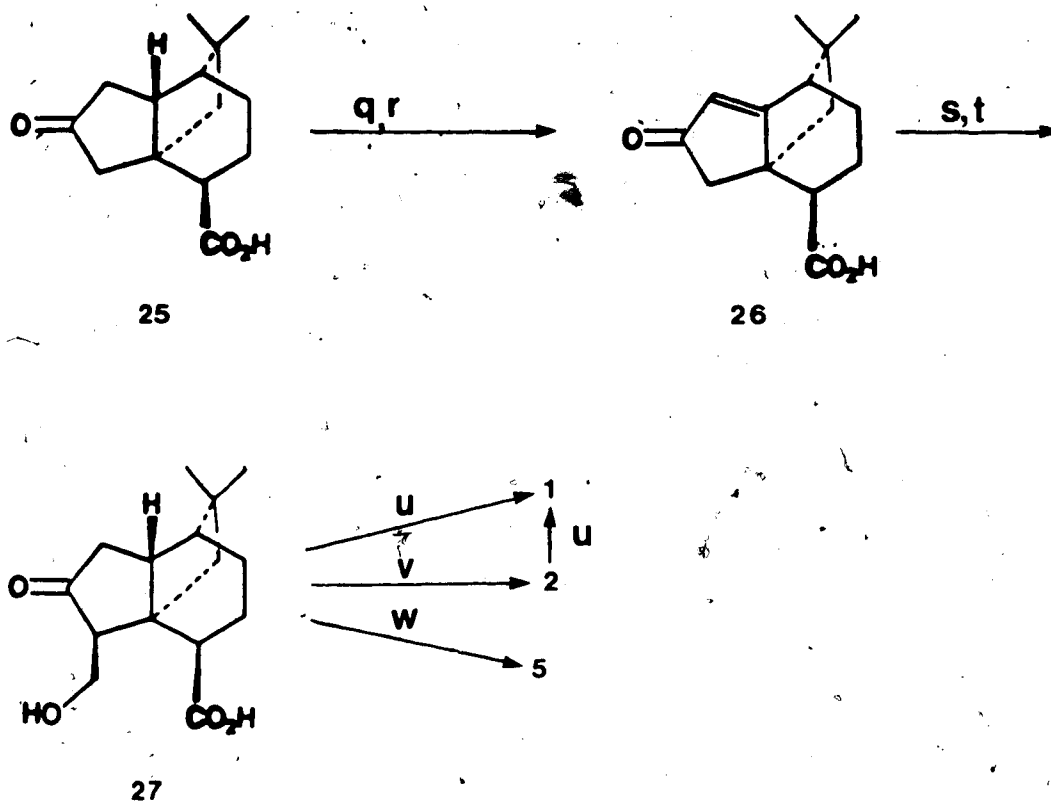
the cases, attempts to induce the Michael reaction of compounds 14, using a wide range of reagents under a variety of reaction conditions, met with total failure. The resistance of 14 to undergo Michael reaction was explained by the unfavorable torsional strain imposed to the C1-C8 bond in the transition state.^{11,12} Q

In the second approach, a C1 and C6 disubstituted bicyclo[3.3.0]octan-3-one of the type 16 was constructed, with R being a carbanion stabilizing group and X a leaving group. With the all cis stereochemistry of C1, C5, and C6 as depicted, compound 16 is expected to cyclize via an internal alkylation reaction to give a tricyclic compound of the type 15. Danishefsky and co-workers reported in 1981 the first successful total synthesis of (+)-quadrone (1) (Scheme III)^{13,14} using such an approach. Conjugate addition of vinylmagnesium bromide to enone 17 followed by trapping the resultant metalloenolate with methyl 4-iodo-3-methoxycrotonate afforded compound 18. After a series of functional group manipulations, ketone 18 was converted into bromide 19. Deketalization followed by aldol condensation furnished bicyclic enone 20. A Mukaiyama reaction on 20 with 1-tert-butoxy-1-(tert-butyldimethylsilyloxy)ethane afforded diester 21. Treatment of diester 21 with hydrochloric acid gave, after esterification, keto ester 22. Ketalization followed by a Finkelstein reaction

SCHEME III



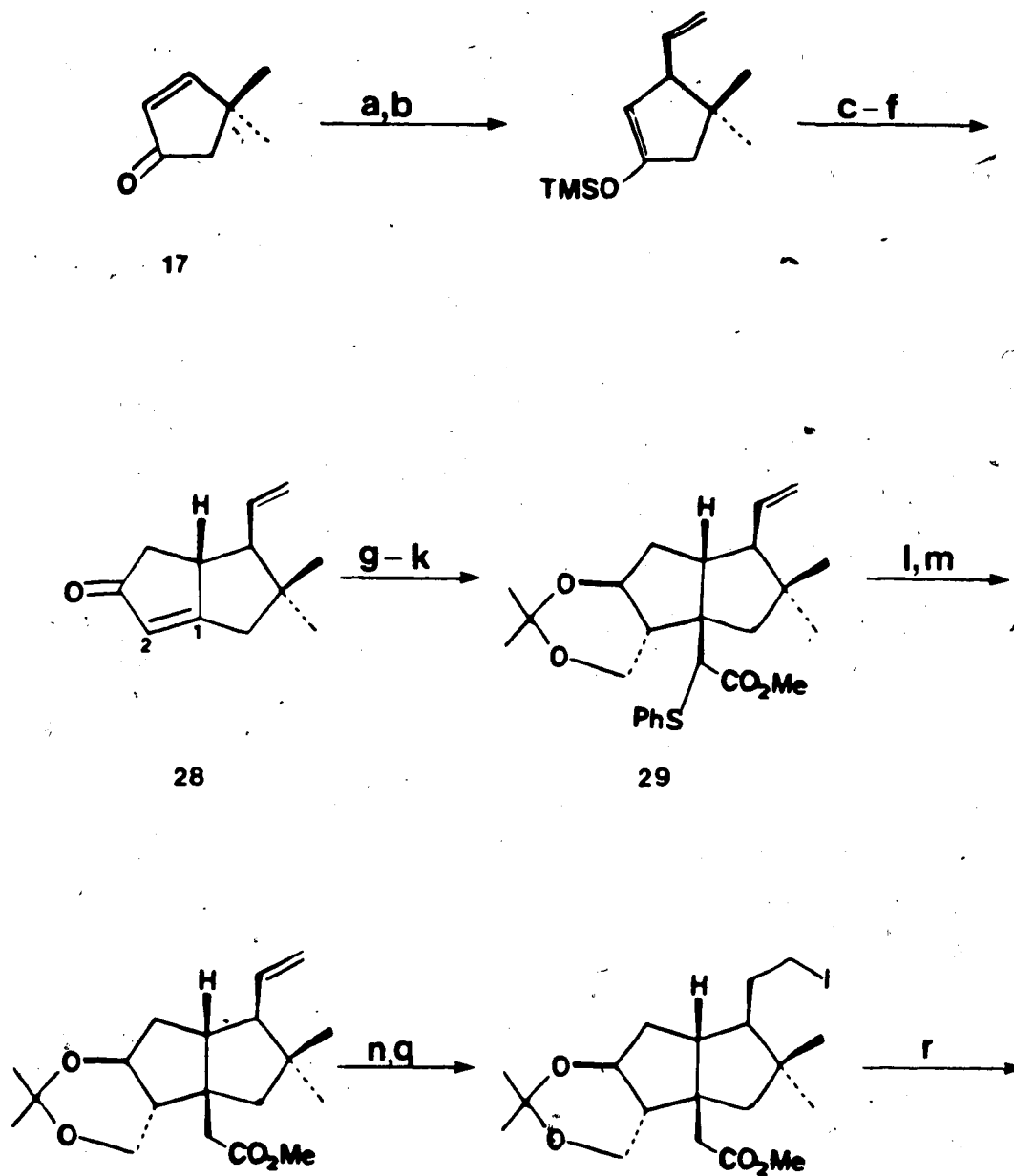
SCHEME III (Cont'd.)



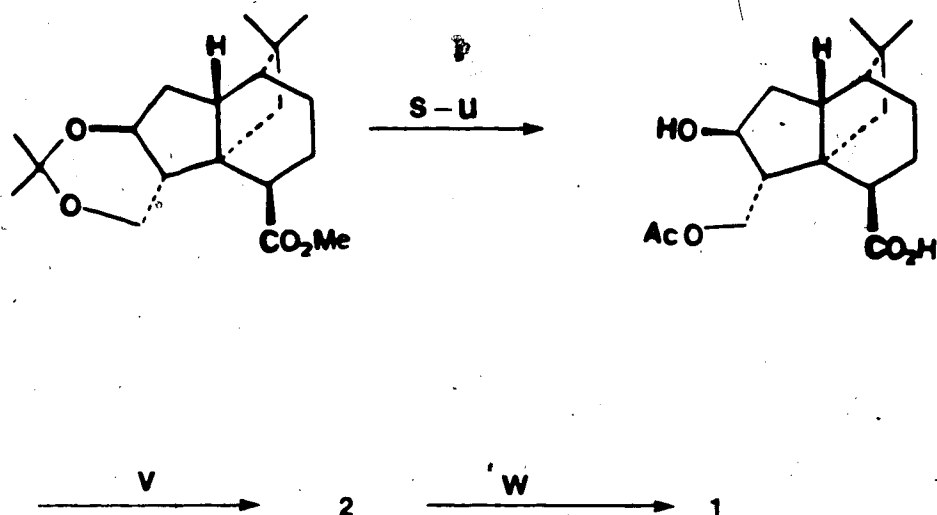
- a. $(n\text{-Bu}_3\text{P}\cdot\text{CuI})_4$, $\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCH}_2\text{MgBr}$, THF, -45° to -20°C . b. HMPA, $\text{MeO}_2\text{CCH}=\text{C}(\text{OMe})\text{CH}_2\text{I}$, r.t. c. $\text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $p\text{-TsoH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$, reflux. d. $\text{BH}_3\cdot\text{THF}$, H_2O_2 , NaOH(aq) . e. MsCl , NET_3 , Et_2O . f. LiBr , acetone, Ot-Bu , reflux. g. H_3O^+ . h. NaOMe , MeOH , reflux. i. $\text{CH}_2=\text{COSit-BuMe}_2$, CH_2Cl_2 , TiCl_4 , -78°C to r.t. j. 1 M HCl , dioxane, reflux. k. CH_2N_2 , CH_2Cl_2 . l. $\text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $p\text{-TsoH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$, PhCH_3 , reflux. m. NaI , pyr, acetone, reflux. n. LDA , HMPA, THF -78 to r.t. o. $p\text{-TsoH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$, acetone, r.t. p. KOH(aq) , MeOH , reflux. q. PhSeCl , EtOAc . r. 30% H_2O_2 , pyr, CH_2Cl_2 . s. LDA , CH_2O (gas), THF, -23°C to r.t. t. H_2 , 5% Pd-C , MeOH . u. neat, $190\text{-}195^\circ\text{C}$. v. $p\text{-TsoH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$, PhH , $40\text{-}50^\circ\text{C}$. w. $p\text{-TsoH}\cdot\text{H}_2\text{O}$, PhH , reflux.

afforded iodide 23. Reaction of 23 with lithium diisopropylamide in tetrahydrofuran in the presence of hexamethylphosphoramide followed by deprotection of the ketone afforded tricyclic ketone 24 with the carbomethoxy group in the axial position. Alkaline hydrolysis of the ester produced acid 25. Selenenylation of 25, followed by oxidation of the resulting C3-phenylseleno derivative, provided the enone acid 26. The C2-C3 double bond was used to ensure enolization of the ketone carbonyl towards C5. Indeed, treatment of 26 with three equivalents of lithium diisopropylamide followed by addition of formaldehyde gave, after catalytic hydrogenation of the C2-C3 double bond, the keto acid 27. Treatment of keto acid 27 with *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in benzene at 40-50°C gave terrecyclic acid A (2), while isoquadrone (5) was formed at refluxing temperature. Direct pyrolysis of either terrecyclic acid A (2) or keto acid 27 afforded quadrone (1).

Shortly after, Helquist et al. achieved a synthesis of terrecyclic acid A (2) using a very similar approach.¹⁵ Starting also from cyclopentenone 17, enone 28 was prepared (Scheme IV). A salient feature of this synthesis is the regioselective introduction of the hydroxymethyl group to the C2 carbon of enone 28. This was achieved by trapping the anion produced by the 1,4-

SCHEME IV

SCHEME IV (Cont'd.)



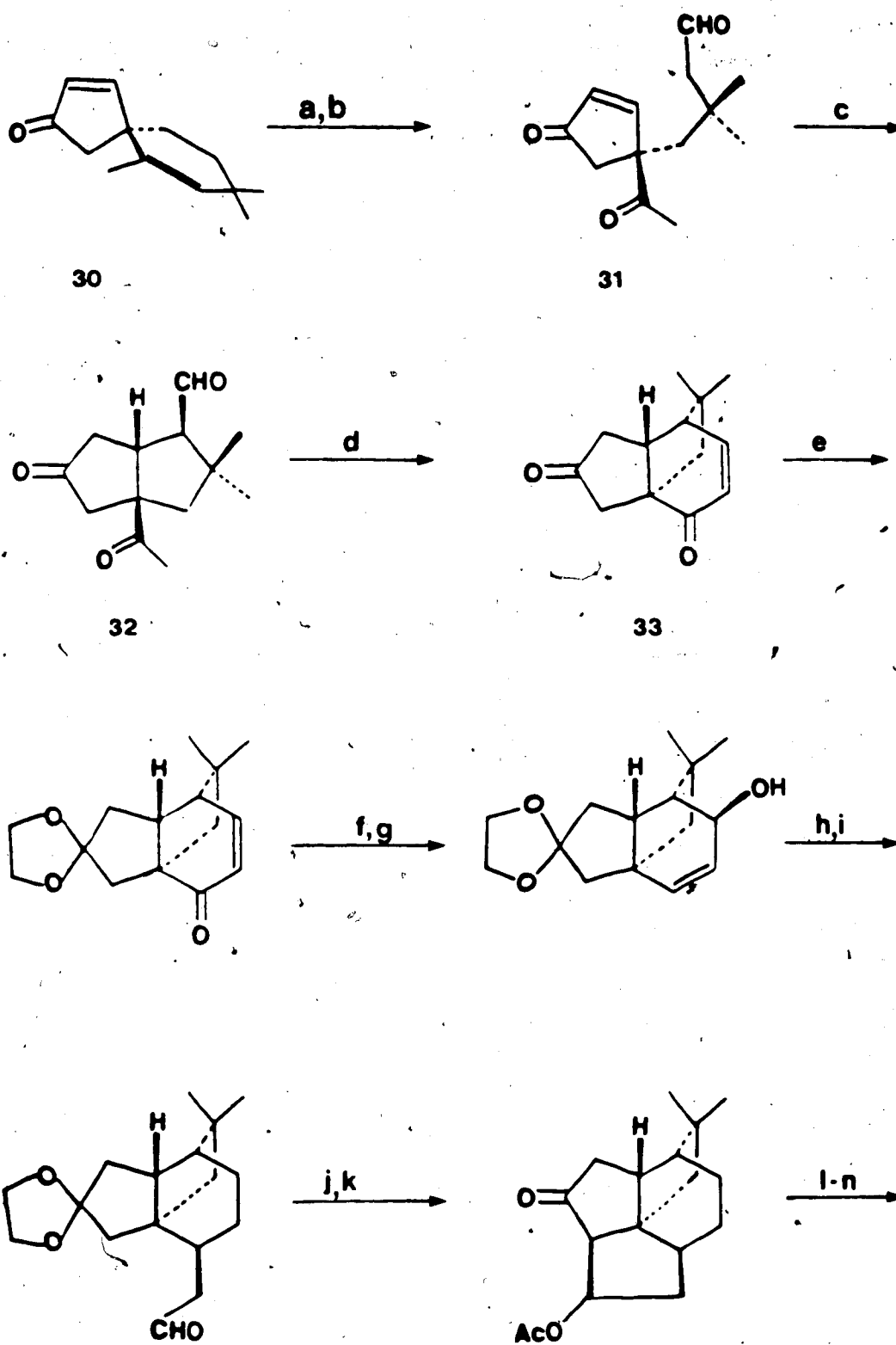
- a. $\text{CH}_2=\text{CHMgBr}$, $\text{CuBr} \cdot \text{Me}_2\text{S}$, THF, -78°C . b. Me_3SiCl , Et_3N , HMPA, -78° to 25°C . c. CH_3Li , THF, Et_2O , 0°C . d. $\text{BrCH}_2\text{C}(\text{OEt})=\text{CHPO}(\text{OCH}_3)_2$, THF, HMPA, -78°C to 25°C . e. 1N HCl , H_2O , acetone, 25°C . f. NaH , DME, 0° to 25°C . g. $\text{PhSCHLiCO}_2\text{CH}_3$, THF, -60° to 35°C . h. CH_2O , -60°C . i. NH_4Cl , H_2O . j. NaBH_4 , EtOH , 25°C . k. $p\text{-TsoH}$ (cat.), $(\text{Me})_2\text{C}(\text{OMe})_2$, 25°C . l. Li , $\text{NH}_3(l)$, THF, -78°C . m. NH_4Cl , H_2O . n. 9-BBN , THF, 25°C . o. H_2O_2 , NaOH , H_2O , 25°C . p. TsCl , pyr, 0°C . q. NaI , acetone, reflux. r. $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NLi}$, THF, HMPA, -78° to 25°C . s. 1N HCl , 25°C , H_2O , THF. t. KOH , reflux, dioxane, H_2O . u. Ac_2O , pyr, 25°C . v. PCC , CH_2Cl_2 , 25°C . w. neat, 200°C .

addition of the lithium salt of methyl phenylmercaptoacetate to enone 28 with formaldehyde. The hydroxymethyl ketone thus formed was shown to be unstable and had to be reduced to the corresponding diol which was then protected as the acetonide to give compound 29. The conversion of 29 to terrecyclic acid A (2) was carried out by a sequence similar to that reported by Danishefsky (*vide supra*).¹⁴

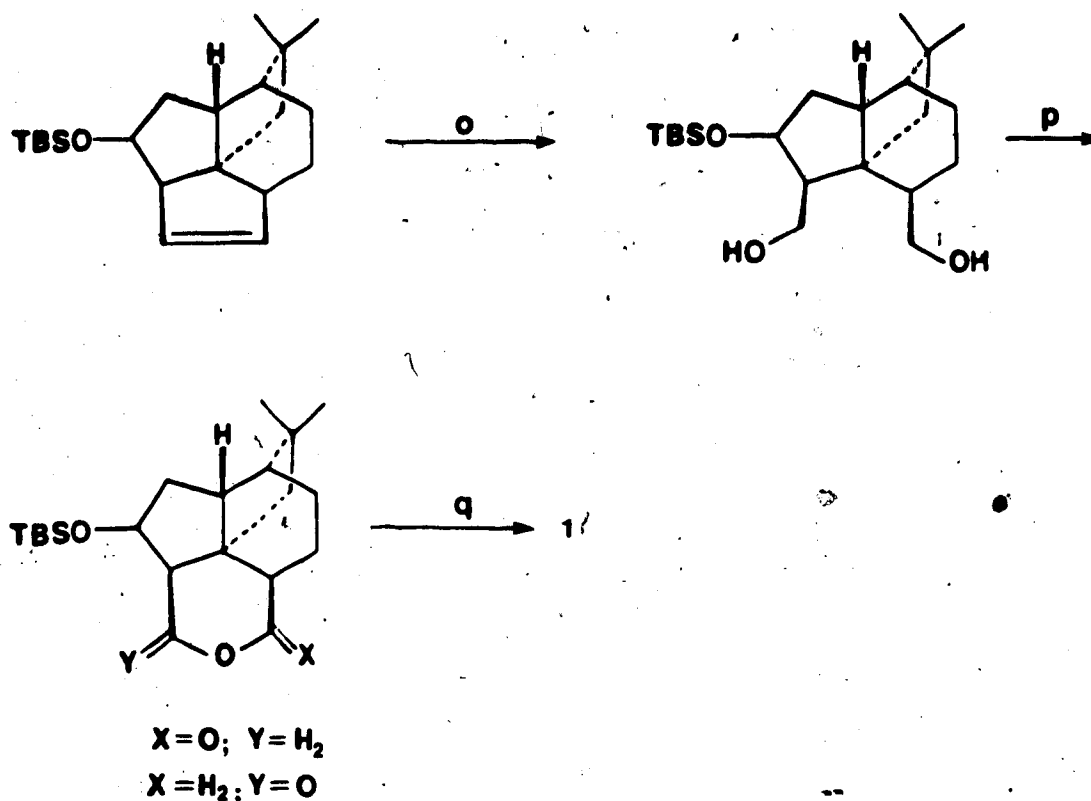
Another synthesis was accomplished by Burke and co-workers.^{16,17,18} Starting from spiro[4.5]decadienone 30, the synthesis made extensive use of intramolecular reactions for the formation of the parent carbon skeleton. Oxidative cleavage of compound 30 gave diketo aldehyde 31 which was subjected to a Michael reaction. Aldol condensation of the resulting bicyclic compound 32 afforded the tricyclic enone 33. This compound was converted to quadrone (1) by the synthetic sequence outlined in Scheme V.

The third approach to quadrone (1) is based on the modification of a bicyclo[3.2.1]octane derivative of the type 34. In the formal synthesis of quadrone (1) reported by Kende *et al.*,¹⁹ an intramolecular cycloalkenylation of enol 35 was used for the construction of such a compound 36. By a series of transformations (Scheme VI), this compound was converted to the Danishefsky's intermediate 26.

SCHEME V

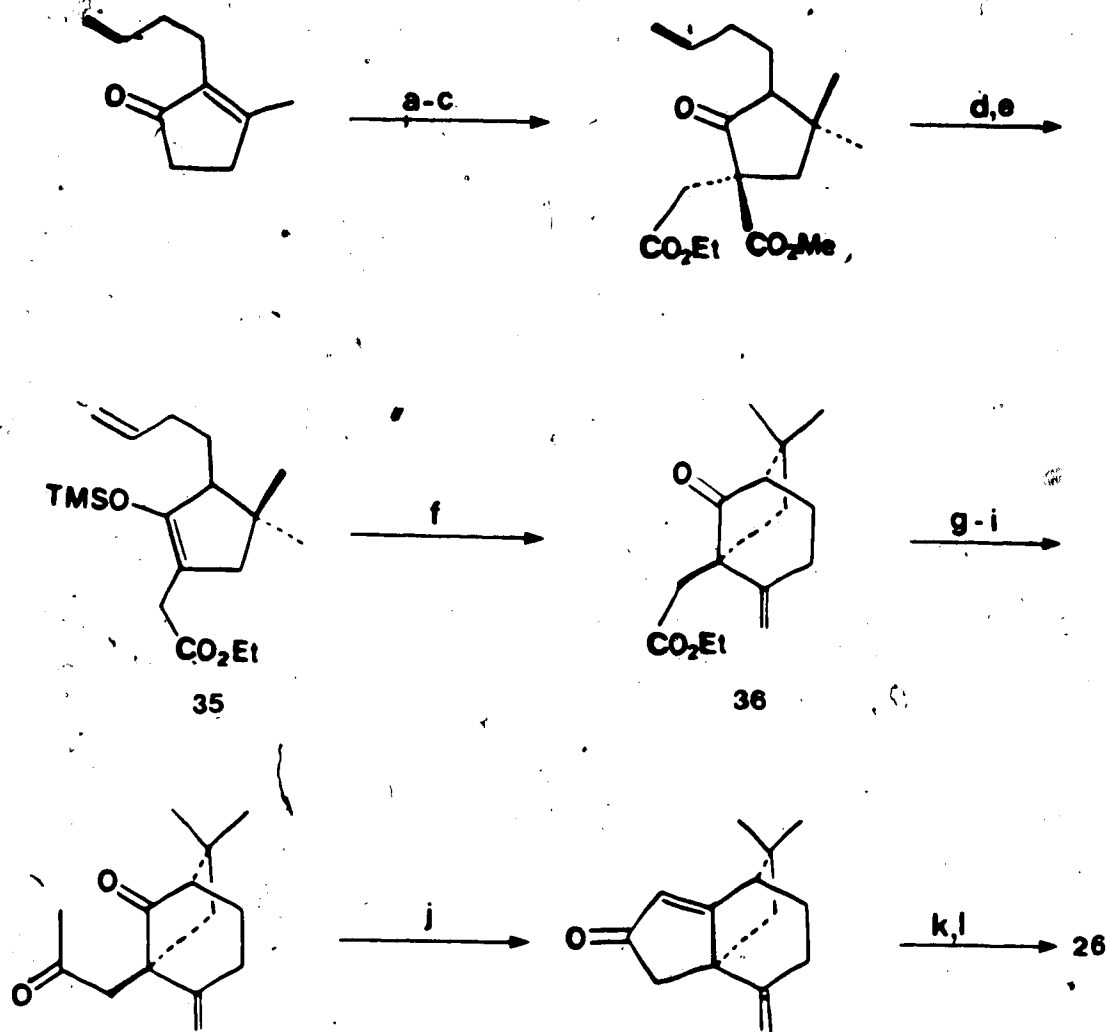


SCHEME V (Cont'd.)



- a. OsO_4 , *N*-methylmorpholine *N*-oxide, 1:1 acetone- H_2O . b. $NaIO_4$ (8 equiv), 1:1 THF- H_2O . c. morpholine, *p*-TsOH, PhH, reflux. d. KOH, dibenzo-18-crown-6, PhH, reflux. e. $HOCH_2CH_2OH$, *p*-TsOH, PhH, reflux. f. *t*-BuOOH, NaOH, MeOH, H_2O , 25°C. g. $H_2NNH_2 \cdot xH_2O$, MeOH, HOAc. h. $CH_3CH_2OCH=CH_2$, $Hg(OAc)_2$, *o*-xylene, $[(CH_3)_2CH]_2NCH_2CH_3$, sealed tube, 240°C. i. H_2 , 5% Pd-C, EtOH, 25°C. j. 2 M HCl, acetone, 25°C. k. HOAc, H_2SO_4 , 25°C. l. neat, sealed tube, 400°C. m. $LiAlH_4$, Et_2O , -25° to 25°C. n. *t*-BuMe₂SiCl, imidazole, DMF, 25°C. o. O_3 , 1:1 CH_2Cl_2 -MeOH, -78°C; Me_2S , -78°C to 25°C; $NaBH_4$, EtOH, 0° to 25°C. p. Ag_2CO_3 -Celite, PhH, reflux. q. Jones reagent, acetone, 0° to 25°C.

SCHEME VI



a. $\text{MeCu} \cdot \text{BF}_3$, Et_2O , -78° to 0° . MeO_2CO , NaH , THF , reflux.

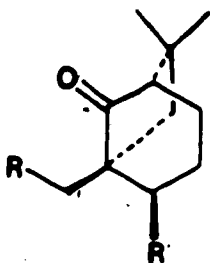
c. $\text{BrCH}_2\text{CO}_2\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$, NaH , DMF , -78° to 0° . H_2O , 2,6-lutidine,

reflux. e. LDA , THF , -78° to 0° . f. $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$, CH_3CN ,

25°C . g. 1N KOH , aq. MeOH , reflux. h. $(\text{ClCO})_2$, Et_2O , 25°C . i.

Me_4Sn , $\text{PhCH}_2\text{Pd}(\text{Ph}_3\text{P})_2\text{Cl}$, HMPA , 65°C . j. NaH , PhCH_3 , reflux. k.

thexylborane, THF , 0° to 25°C . l. CrO_3 , 25°C .

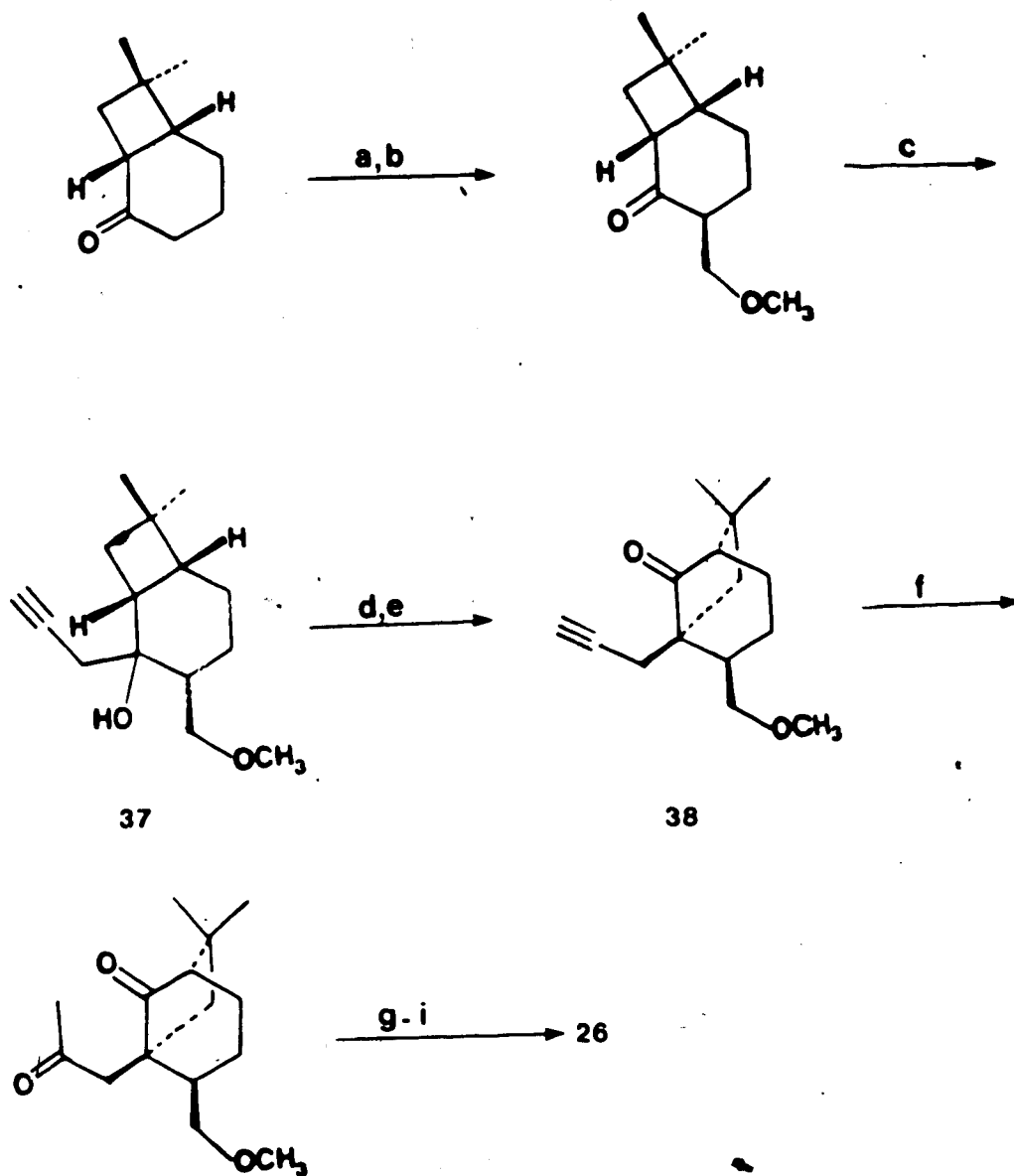


34

A similar approach was also applied by Yoshii *et al.*²⁰ to the synthesis of the Danishefsky's intermediate 26. In this case the bicyclo[3.2.1]octane derivative 38 was obtained by solvolytic rearrangement of bicyclo-[4.2.0]octane 37 as shown in Scheme VII.

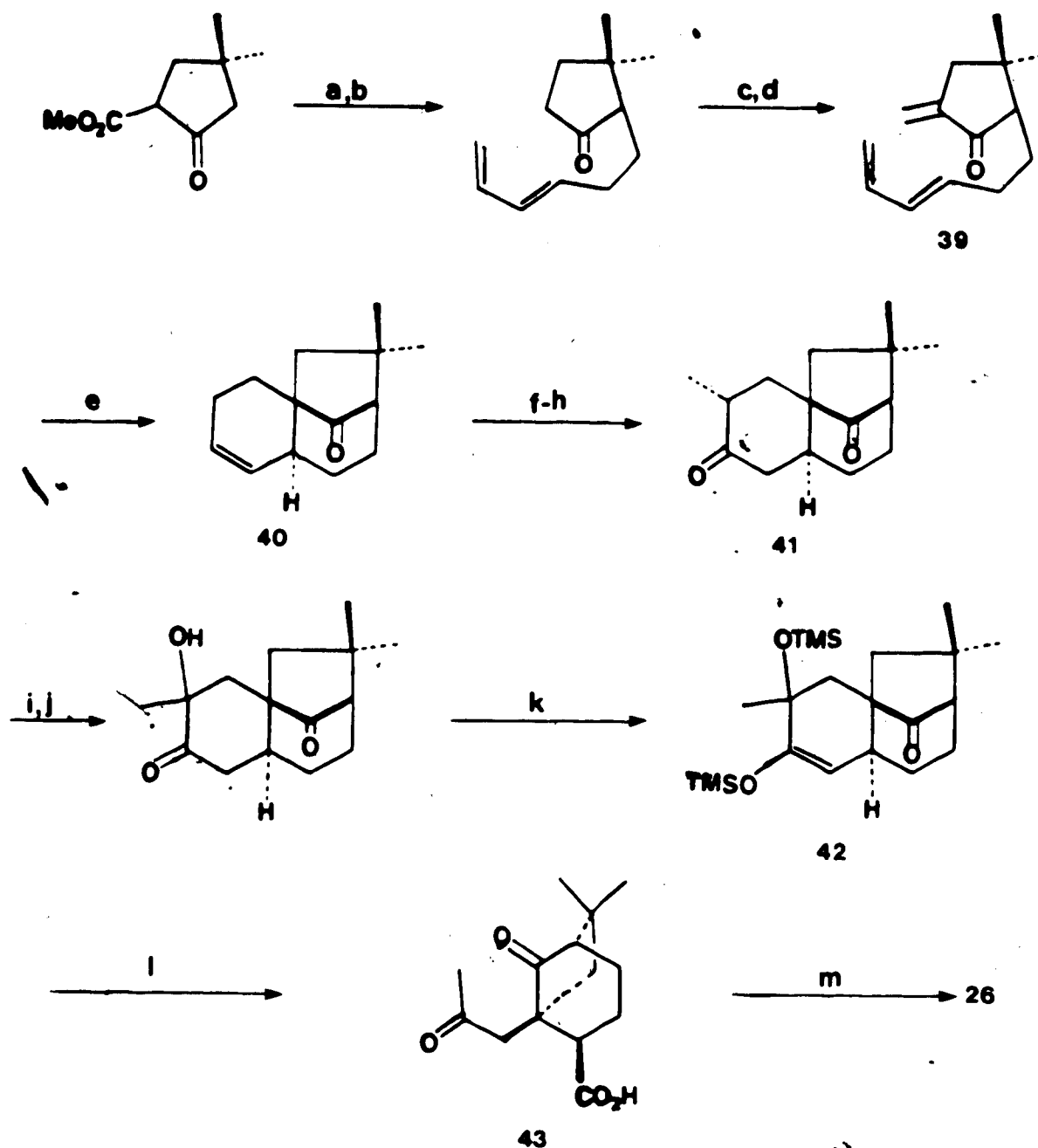
The fourth approach to the synthesis of quadrone (1) and related compounds makes use of an intramolecular Diels-Alder cycloaddition for the construction of the required framework. This synthetic strategy was first demonstrated by Schlessinger and co-workers who carried out the thermal cycloaddition of triene 39 to obtain the tricyclic ketone 40 (Scheme VIII).²¹ This compound was transformed, in three steps, to diketone 41 which was further modified to give tricyclic ketone 42. Subsequent ring cleavage afforded bicyclic diketo acid 43 which in turn furnished 26 by an aldol condensation.

SCHEME VII



a. LDA, Me_3SiCl . b. $\text{CH}_3\text{OCH}_2\text{Cl}$, CH_2I_2 , Zn-Cu. c. Al,
 $\text{HCEC-CH}_2\text{Br}$. d. HCO_2H , aq. NaOH, 25°C . e. PCC, CH_2Cl_2 . f. HgO,
 H_2SO_4 , $\text{MeOH-H}_2\text{O}$. g. tert- $\text{C}_5\text{H}_{11}\text{OH}$, NaH, PhH, reflux. h. BBr_3 ,
 CH_2Cl_2 . i. Jones reagent.

SCHEME VIII.



a. 2 eq B^- , $CH_2=CHCH=CHCH_2CH_2I$. b. $LiCl$, Me_2SO-H_2O .

c. $[(CH_3)_2N]_2CHO-t-Bu$. d. DIBAL. e. $PhCH_2-CH_2CN$, $120^\circ C$. f. CrO_3 , 3,5-dimethylpyrazole. g. LDA, MeI . h. 5% $Pd-C$, $EtOH-HCl$.

i. $(Me)_3SiI$, $(Me_3Si)_2NH$. j. 4-methylmorpholine 4-oxide, OsO_4 .

k. LDA, Me_3SiCl . l. O_3 , $NaIO_4$, CrO_3 . m. NaH , xylene, reflux.

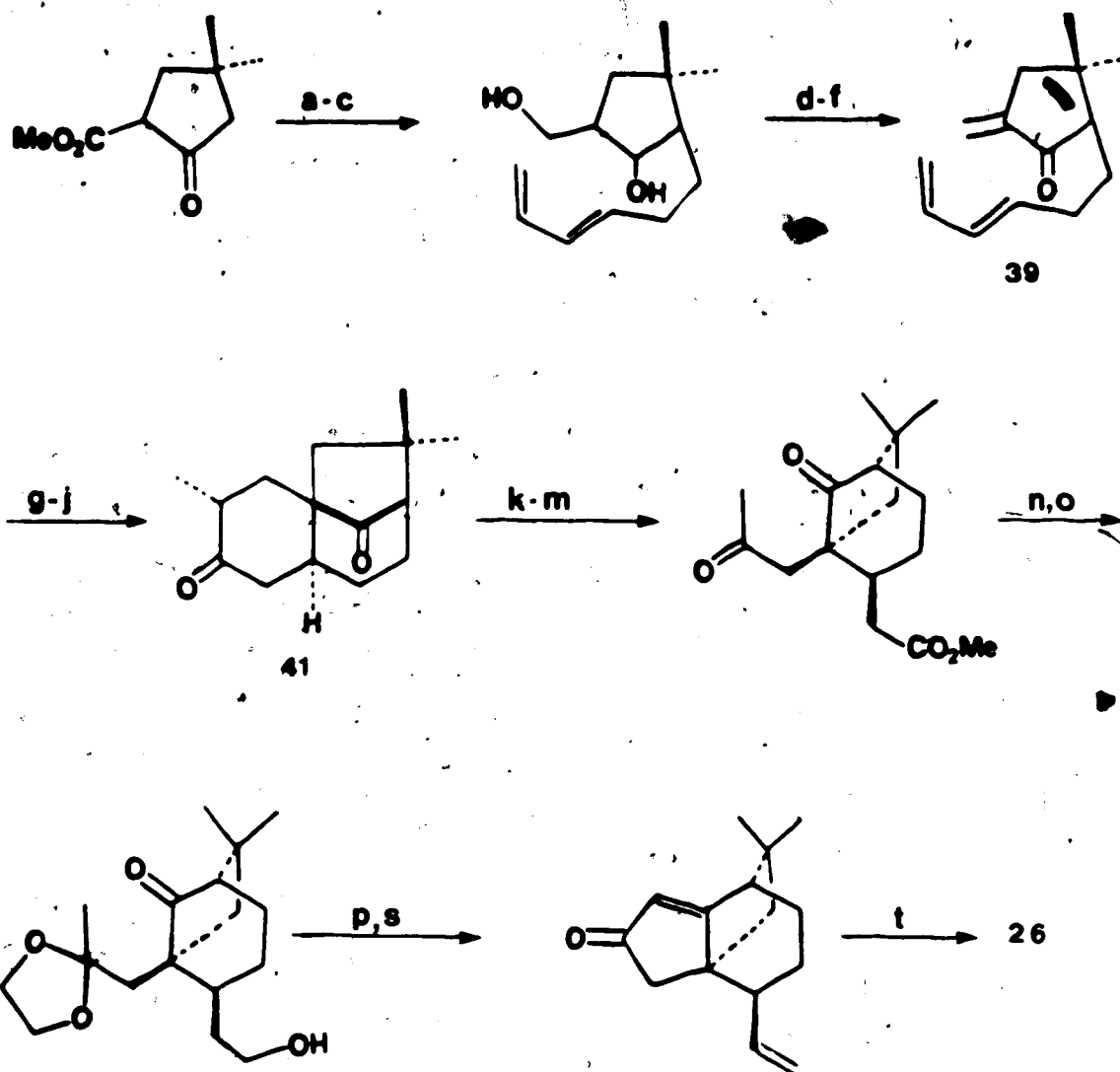
Vandewalle and co-workers¹² carried out the Diels-Alder reaction of the same triene 39, prepared by a somewhat different route as shown in Scheme IX. The conversion of 39 to compound 26 was carried out by a sequence similar to that reported by Schlessinger (vide supra).²¹

Wender and Wolanin²² obtained the tricyclic compound 45 by a cycloaddition on triene 44. The carbomethoxy group in 45 was degraded. Rearrangement of the resulting chloride 46 gave tricyclic enone 47 which was subsequently converted to terrecyclic acid A (2) by a series of functional group transformations as summarized in Scheme X.

The most recent synthesis of (+)-quadrone in a formal sense has been accomplished by Piers and Moss.²³ The key step for the construction of the basic carbon framework involves a thermal Cope rearrangement of the highly functionalized divinylcyclopropane derivative 50, a method developed earlier in their laboratory.²⁴ Keto ketal 49 was obtained from compound 48 following the synthetic sequence outlined in Scheme XI. After the introduction of the necessary appendages and appropriate functional group modifications, compound 51 was converted to keto aldehyde 52 a known intermediate in Burke's synthesis.¹⁸

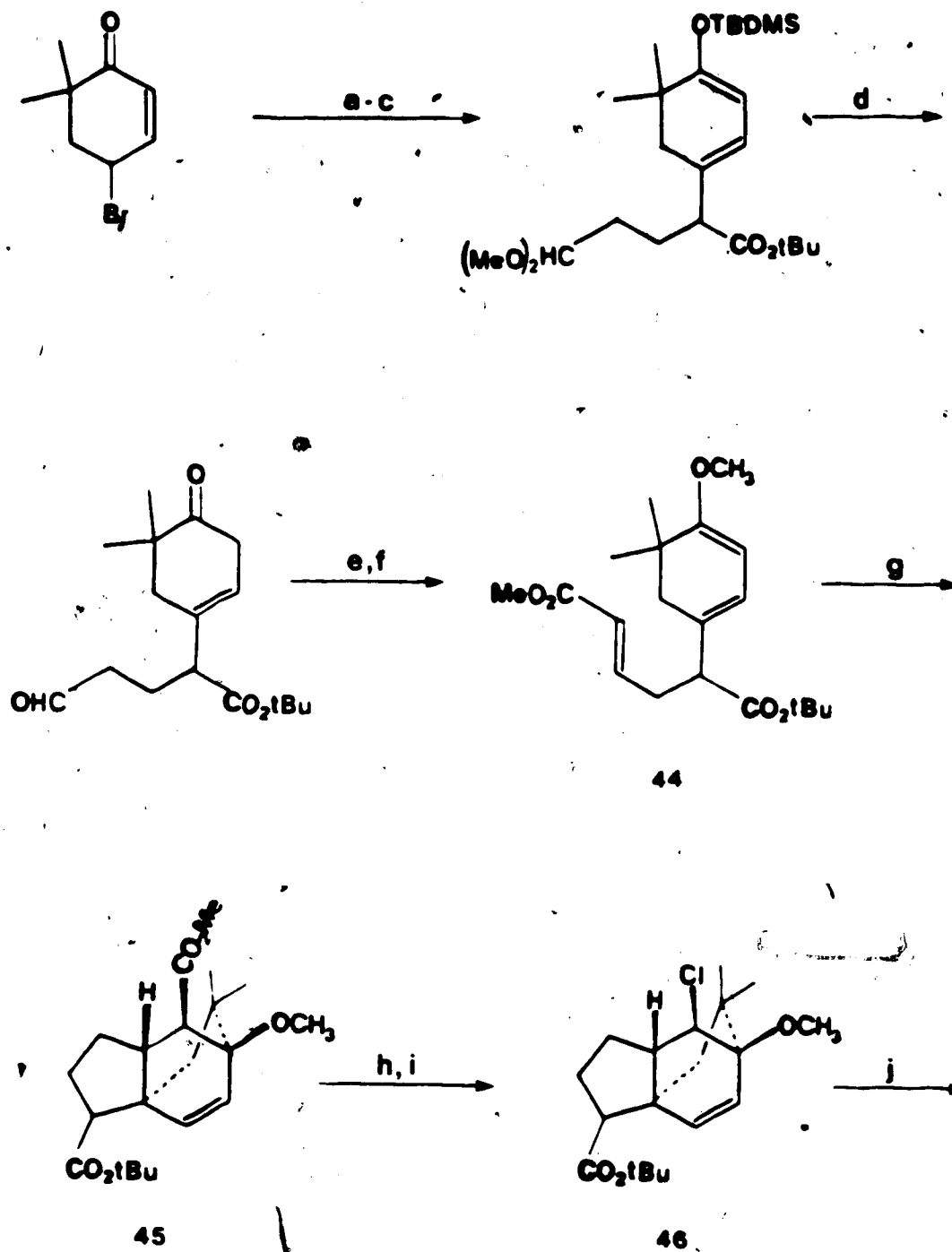
The absolute configuration of the natural

SCHEME IX

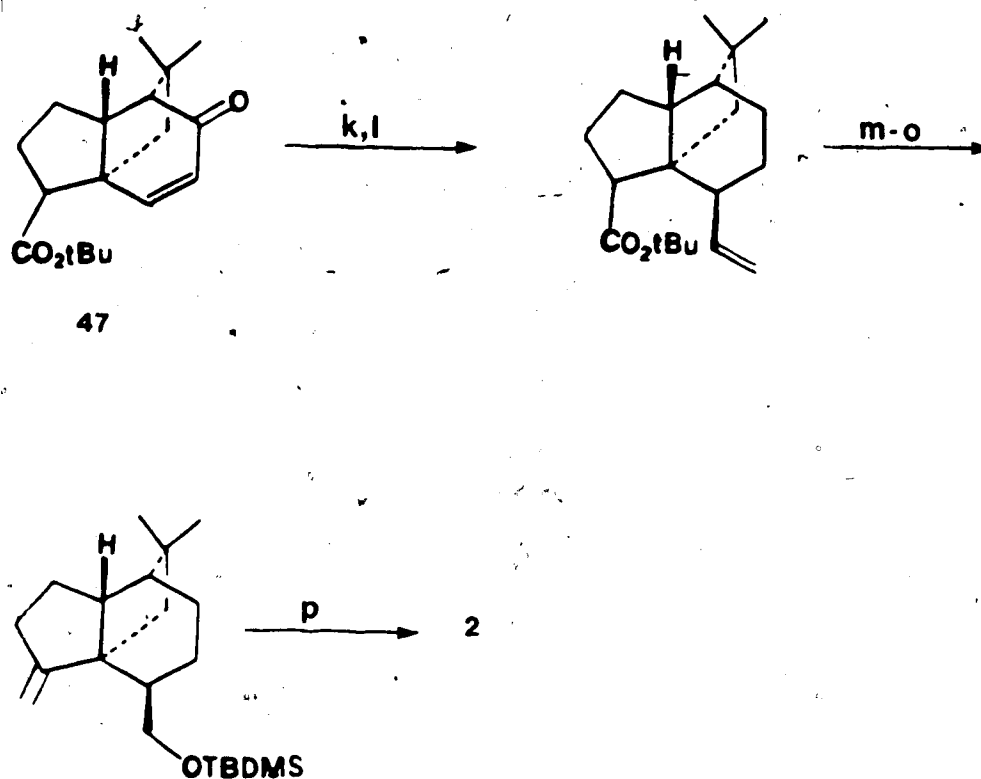


- a. LDA, THF, C_6H_9I . b. $NaBH_4$, MeOH. c. $LiAlH_4$, Et_2O . d. $TsCl$, Et_3N , CH_2Cl_2 . e. Jones reagent. f. DBU, PhH. g. $PhCH_3$, reflux. h. CrO_3 , 3,5-dimethylpyrazole. i. LDA, MeI. j. 5% Pd-C, H_2 , EtOAc. k. Me_3SiI , $(Me_3Si)_2NLi$. l. O_3 , CH_2Cl_2 , $-60^\circ C$, Zn, HOAc. m. CH_2N_2 . n. $HOCH_2CH_2OH$, $p-TsOH$. o. $LiEt_3H$, THF. p. $q-NO_2C_6H_4SeCN$, Bu_3P , THF, pyr. q. 30% H_2O_2 , THF. r. H_3O^+ , THF. s. NaH, $t-AmOH$, PhH. t. BuO_4 , $CCl_4-CH_3CN-H_2O$.

SCHEME 1

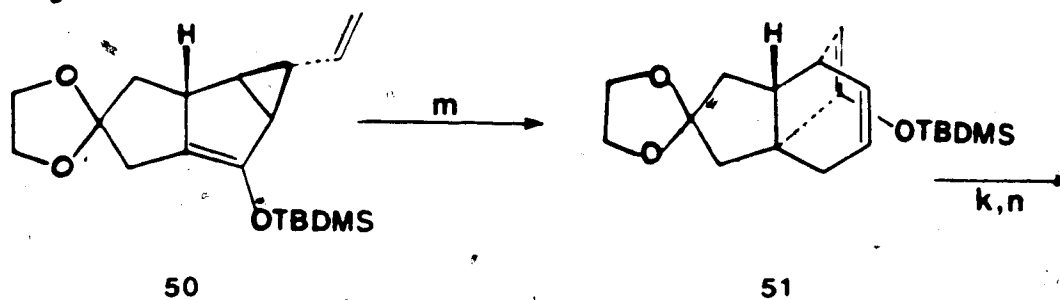
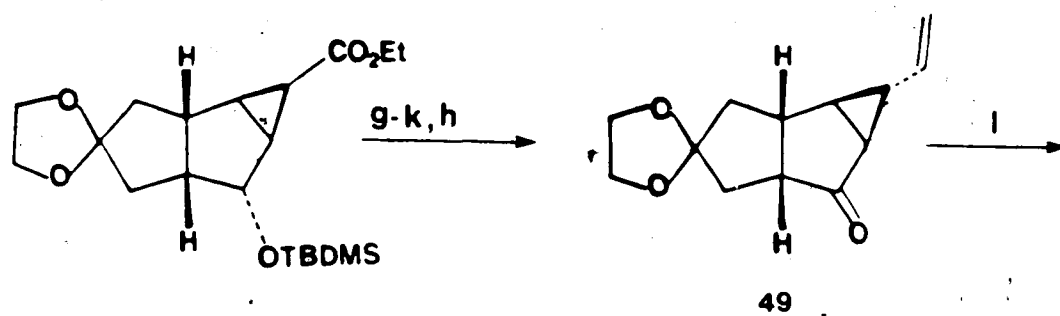
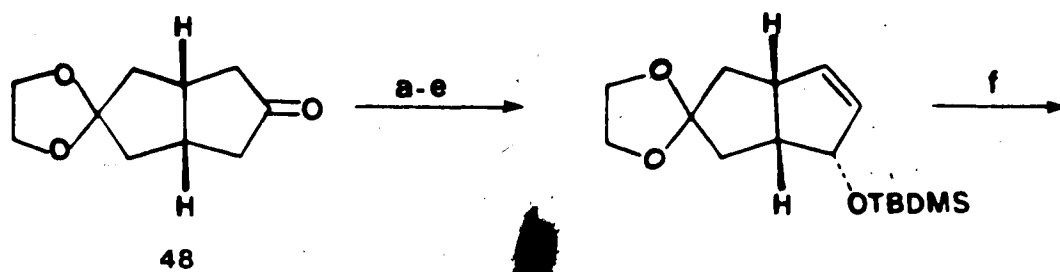


SCHEME X (Cont'd.)

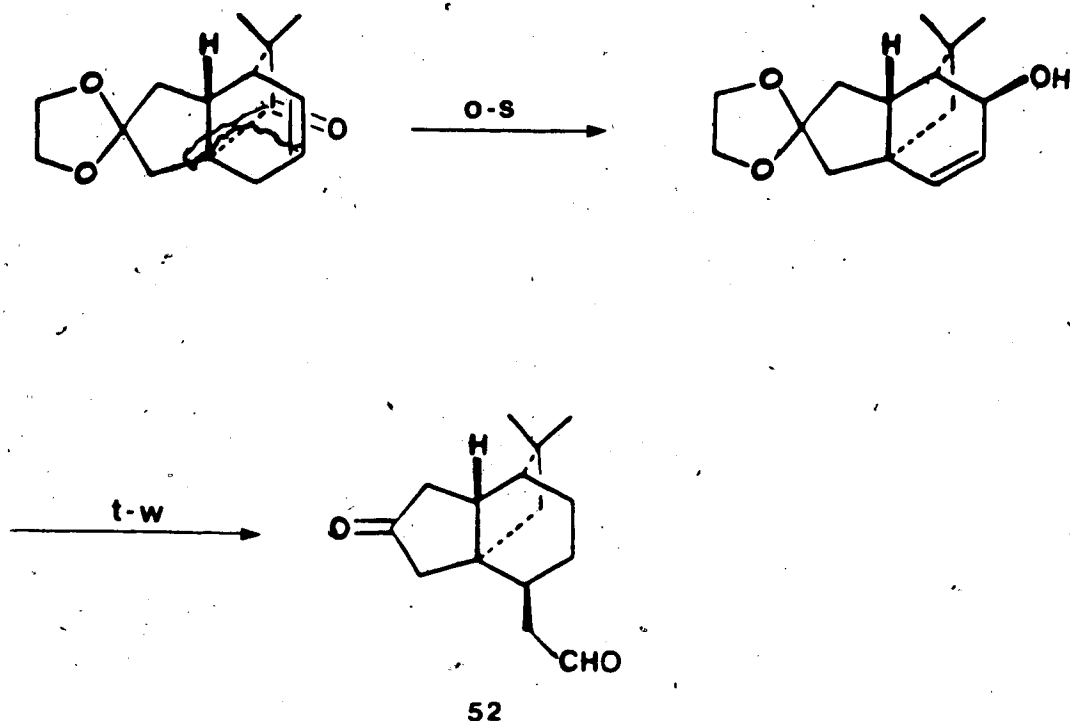


a. $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NLi}$, DME, -20°C ; TBDMSCl. b. NiBr_2 , $n\text{-BuLi}$, THF, -78°C . c. $t\text{-BuO}_2\text{CCMLiCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}(\text{OCH}_3)_2$, THF, -78° to 25°C . d. SiO_2 , CH_2Cl_2 , $(\text{CO}_2\text{H})_2$, 25°C . e. $\text{Ph}_3\text{P=CHCO}_2\text{Me}$, PhCH_3 , reflux. f. $\text{HC}(\text{OMe})_3$, MeOH, $p\text{-TsOH}$, 25°C . g. EtAlCl_2 , PhCH_3 , 25°C . h. NaOH, MeOH. i. NCS, $\text{Pb}(\text{OAc})_4$, DMF-AcOH. j. AgNO_3 , DMF, 75°C . k. $(\text{CH}_2=\text{CH})_2\text{CuLi}$, -78°C . l. NaBH_4 , N,N' -thiocarbonyldiimidazole; $n\text{-Bu}_3\text{SnH}$, PhCH_3 . m. O_3 , $\text{MeOH-CH}_2\text{Cl}_2$, -78°C , NaBH_4 , TBDMSCl. n. DIBAL, hexane. o. $o\text{-NO}_2\text{C}_4\text{H}_6\text{SeCN}$, $\text{P}(n\text{-Bu})_3$, THF; H_2O_2 . p. SeO_2 , $t\text{-BuO}_2\text{H}$; Jones reagent.

SCHEME XI



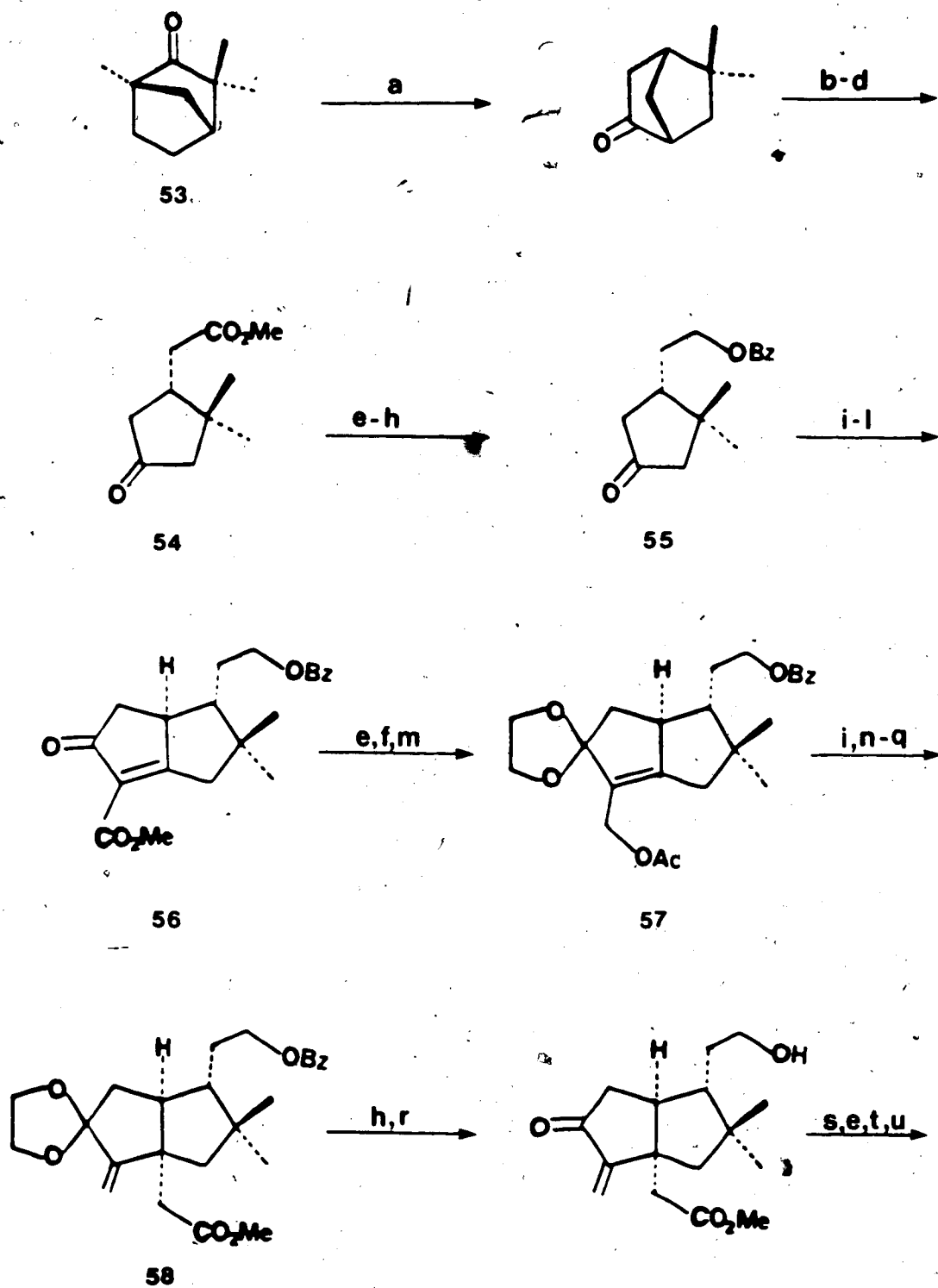
SCHEME XI (Cont'd.)



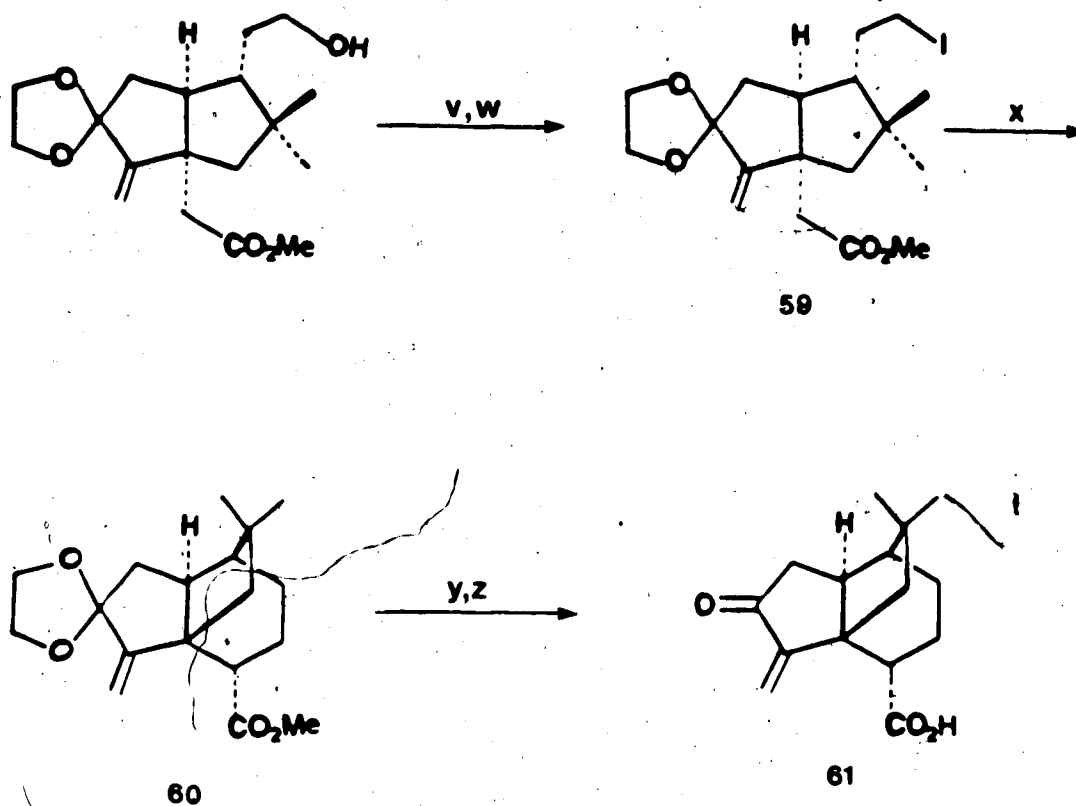
- a. p -TsNHNH₂, EtOH. b. n -BuLi, Et₂O-HMPA. c. NBS, DMSO-H₂O;
 K₂CO₃, MeOH. d. PhSeNa, EtOH-THF; H₂O₂-H₂O, heat. e. t -BuMe₂SiCl,
 imidazole, DMF. f. N₂CHCO₂Et, Rh₂(OAc)₄. g. LiAlH₄, Et₂O. h.
 C₅H₅N•CrO₃•HCl, NaOAc, CH₂Cl₂. i. t -BuOK, t -BuOH-THF. j.
 PH₃P=CH₂, THF. k. n -Bu₄NF, THF. l. LDA, THF, -78°C; t -BuMe₂SiOTf,
 THF-HMPA. m. 170-175°C, 5 h, C₆H₆, sealed tube. n. LDA, THF;
 MeI. o. Li(n -Bu)(i -Bu)₂AlH, Et₂O. p. n -BuLi, THF; ClPO(NMe₂)₂,
 THF-HMPA. q. Li, MeNH₂, -20°C, 10 min. r. m -chloroperoxybenzoic
 acid, CH₂Cl₂. s. LiNEt₂, C₆H₆, reflux. t. EtOCH=CH₂, Hg(OAc)₂.
 u. 240°C, 4.5 h, C₆H₆, sealed tube. v. H₂, 10% Pd-C, hexane. w.
 HCl, H₂O, acetone.

(-)-quadrone (1) was not elucidated until the first chiral synthesis was achieved. Isoe²⁵ and Smith²⁶ completed independently and concurrently the total synthesis of optically active terrecyclic acid A (2) and quadrone (1) respectively. In each case, however, the antipode of the naturally occurring compound was synthesized. In the synthesis of (-)-terrecyclic acid A (61) by Isoe and his collaborators²⁵ (Scheme XII), (+)-fenchone (53) was used as the starting material from which cyclopentanone 54 was obtained in the optically active form. Regioselective alkylation of the corresponding benzyl ether 55 with methyl 4-bromo-3-methoxycrotonate, followed by hydrolysis and aldol condensation, afforded bicyclic keto ester 56. Ketalization and reduction with lithium aluminum hydride followed by acetylation of the resulting alcohol gave acetate 57. Introduction of the carbomethoxymethyl group to the angular position was effected by an Ireland-Claisen rearrangement on acetate 57 to yield ester 58. By a series of functional group transformations, ester 58 was converted into iodo ester 59. Upon treatment of iodo ester 59 with lithium hexamethyl disilylazide, tricyclic keto ester 60 was formed. Deketalization and hydrolysis of the ester group gave (-)-terrecyclic acid A (61), the enantiomer of the naturally occurring compound. On the basis of this synthesis, the absolute configuration of the

SCHEME XII



SCHEME XII (Cont'd.)

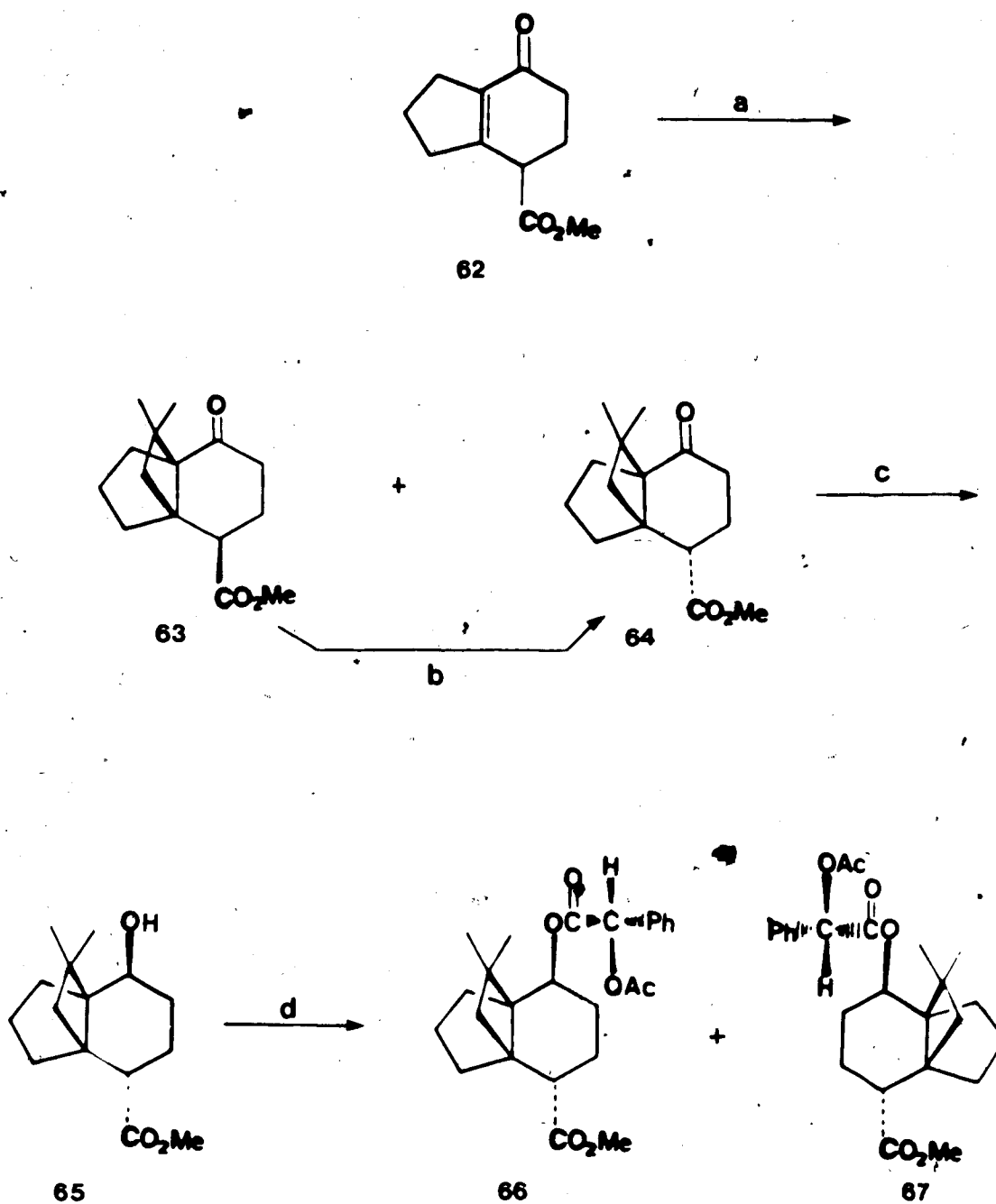


a. NH_2NH_2 ; HgO (yellow); KHSO_4 ; $\text{OsO}_4\text{-NaIO}_4$. b. $m\text{-CPBA}$. c. NaOMe . d. CrO_3 , pyr. e. $\text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $p\text{-TsoH}$. f. LiAlH_4 . g. NaH , PhCH_2Br . h. $p\text{-TsoH}$, $\text{THF-H}_2\text{O}$. i. LDA . j. $\text{BrCH}_2\text{C}(\text{OCH}_3)=\text{CHCOOMe}$. k. HCl , $\text{MeOH-H}_2\text{O}$. l. $t\text{-BuOK}$. m. Ac_2O , pyr. n. TBDMSCl . o. reflux, $70\text{-}80^\circ\text{C}$. p. KF . q. MeI . r. TiCl_4 . s. $(\text{PhSe})_2$, NaBH_4 . t. H_2O_2 . u. heat, 70°C . v. TsCl , pyr. w. NaI . x. $(\text{Me}_3\text{Si})_2\text{NLi}$. y. $n\text{-PrSLi}$. z. H_3PO_4 , $\text{THF-H}_2\text{O}$.

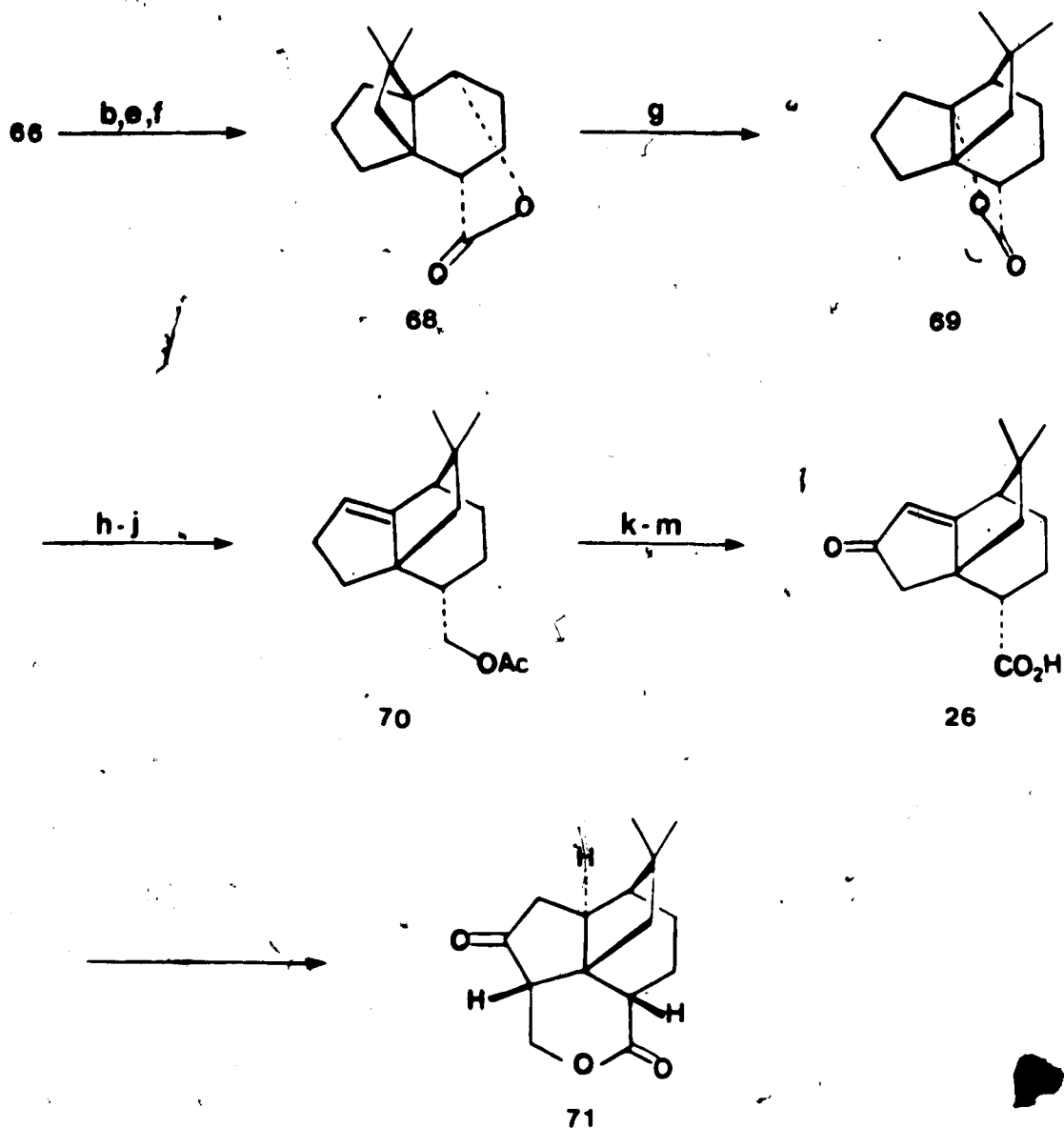
natural (+)-terrecyclic acid A was concluded as shown in structure 2.

The synthesis of (+)-quadron (71) by Smith and Konopelski²⁶ began with the [2+2]-photochemical cycloaddition of isobutylene to racemic enone 62 to afford a mixture of epimeric propellanes 63 and 64 with the former predominating (Scheme XIII). Treatment of this mixture with sodium methoxide in methanol resulted in the partial epimerization of 63 to give mainly the desired propellane 64. Reduction of 64 with sodium borohydride afforded alcohol 65 which was resolved by treatment with (S)-(+)-O-acetylmandelic acid to give a diastereomeric mixture of esters 66 and 67 separable by high-pressure liquid chromatography. The major isomer 66, which was shown by X-ray analysis to possess the depicted absolute configuration, was hydrolyzed to give the dextrorotatory enantiomer of alcohol 65. This alcohol was transformed into lactone 68 via the corresponding mesylate. Acid catalyzed rearrangement of lactone 68 yielded a new lactone 69 which was subjected to reduction with lithium aluminum hydride. Selective acetylation of the resulting diol followed by dehydration gave rise to olefin 70. The transformation of 70 to Danishefsky's intermediate 26 in optically active form was carried by a three-step reaction sequence: allylic oxidation, hydrolysis of the acetate

SCHEME XIII



SCHEME XIII (Cont'd.)

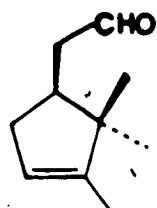


- a. $\text{CH}_2=\text{C}(\text{CH}_3)_2$, hv. b. NaOCH_3 . c. NaBH_4 . d. (S)-(+)-o-acetyl-mandelic acid, DCC, DMAP, CH_2Cl_2 . e. MsCl , pyr. f. MeSLi , HMPA.
- g. 40% H_2SO_4 , THF. h. LiAlH_4 . i. Ac_2O , pyr. j. SOCl_2 , pyr.
- k. CrO_3 , 3,5-DMP. l. K_2CO_3 , MeOH. m. Jones reagent.

functionality, and Jones oxidation. Chiral 26 was further transformed into (+)-quadrone (71)¹ according to the procedure described by Danishefsky¹⁴ for the racemate series. The direction of the optical rotation of the synthetic material was found to be opposite to that of the natural product. Consequently, the naturally occurring levorotatory quadrone must possess the absolute configuration depicted in 1.

We have also been intrigued by the unique structural features of quadrone (1) and its biological activity. When our synthetic studies on quadrone (1) were initiated several years ago, only a limited amount of work had been carried out in this area. At the outset, our synthetic strategy was to construct, from α -campholenic aldehyde (72) obtained in optically active form from the commercially available (-)- α -pinene oxide (73), the bicyclo[3.3.0]octen-3-one derivative 74, and to use an intramolecular Michael reaction for the formation of rings A, B, and C of the target molecule. This approach, which resembles the first general approach discussed earlier, was abandoned due to the difficulties encountered in the preparation of compound 74. During the course of these studies, an alternative approach to the synthesis of quadrone (1) emerged. In this approach, bicyclo[3.3.0]octan-3-one 75 was envisioned as a key intermediate. This

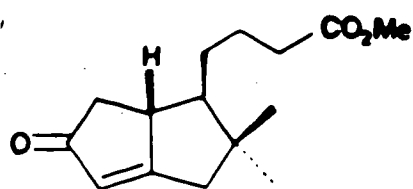
compound was prepared in both the racemic and levorotatory form starting from (+)- and (-)-10-camphorsulfonic acid (76) respectively. Further transformations of 75 led to the preparation of the racemic ester 24 and the levorotatory enantiomer. Since compound 24 has already been converted to quadrone (1) by Danishefsky,¹⁴ the preparation of (+)-24 constitutes a formal synthesis of (+)-1. Application of Danishefsky's synthetic sequence to (-)-24 resulted in the first total synthesis of the naturally occurring (-)-quadrone (1). The details of this synthetic work will be described in the next chapter.



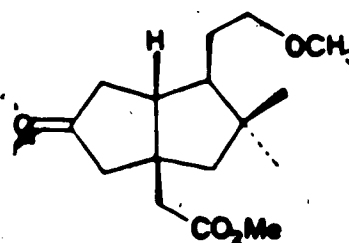
72



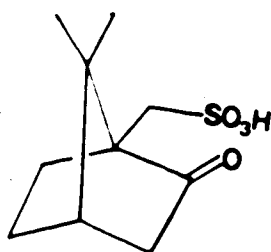
73



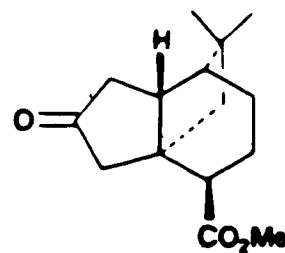
74



75



76

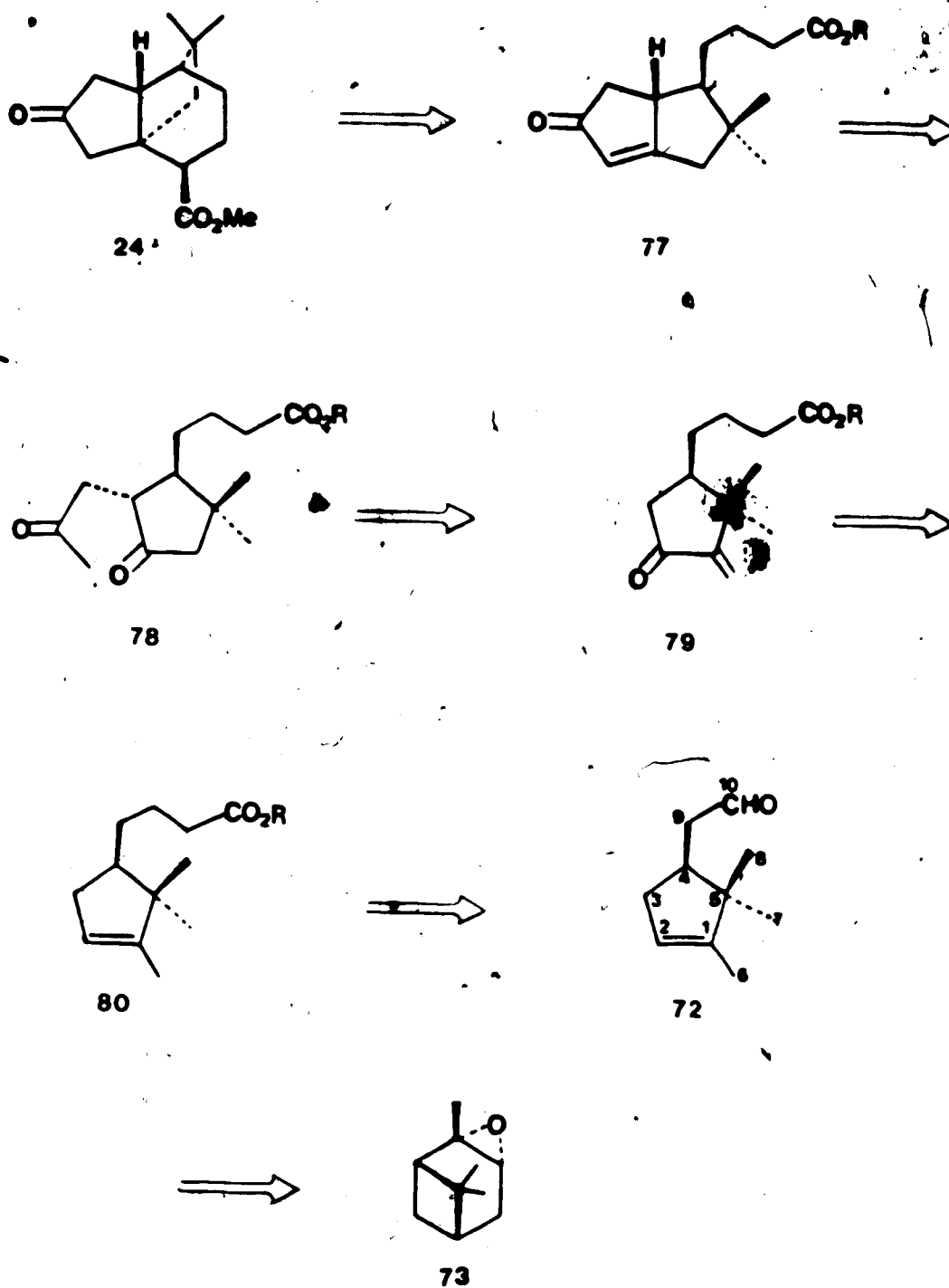


24

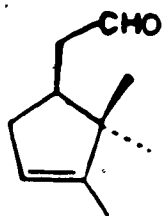
RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

In our first approach towards the synthesis of quadron (1), tricyclic keto ester 24 was visualized as the key intermediate. From a retrosynthetic analysis (Scheme XIV), it was recognized that tricyclic keto ester 24 could arise from bicyclic keto ester 77 by an intramolecular Michael reaction. Keto ester 77 could, in principle, be prepared from enone 79. The methyldene group in enone 79 would serve as a protecting group for the selective alkylation at the C5 position. After alkylation with an acetone equivalent, the methyldene group could be removed by a retroaldol reaction (79→78). Enone 79, in turn, could be prepared from commercially available α -pinene oxide (73) by a Lewis acid catalyzed ring opening (73→72) followed by a two-carbon chain extension (72→80) and functional group modifications. The details of this approach are described below.

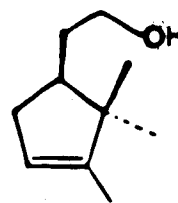
Treatment of (-)- α -pinene oxide (73) with zinc chloride in benzene furnished campholenic aldehyde (72)^{27,28} in 73% yield. Nuclear Overhauser Effect (NOE) and decoupling experiments allowed the assignment of individual gem-dimethyl absorptions in the nuclear magnetic resonance (nmr) spectrum of aldehyde 72.

SCHEME XIV

Irradiation of the methyl signal at δ 1.00 produced enhancements of 11% on the C4 proton (δ 2.28) and 5% on the α -faced C3 proton (δ 1.88), while irradiation of the methyl signal at δ 0.79 produced an enhancement of 9% on the C9 protons (δ 2.53 and 2.37). These data established that the higher field singlet at δ 0.79 corresponded to the methyl cis with the aldehyde side chain.



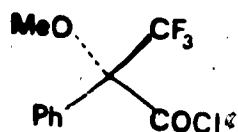
72



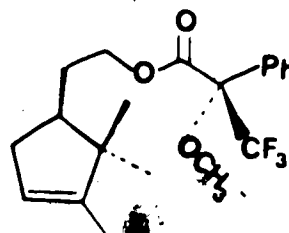
81

To study the optical purity, aldehyde 72 was reduced to the corresponding alcohol 81 in 90% yield using sodium borohydride in methanol. Alcohol 81 was then esterified with (S)- α -methoxy- α -(trifluoromethyl)phenylacetyl chloride (82),²⁹ prepared from the corresponding carboxylic acid ((-)-Mosher's acid)³⁰ by treatment with oxalyl chloride in benzene in the presence of a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide. The resulting ester 83 displayed only one set of signals in the ^1H and ^{13}C nmr

spectra. However, in the ^{19}F nmr spectrum two signals were observed at δ -71.7141 and -71.7351 (relative to CFCl_3) in a ratio of 5:1 respectively. From this result, it can be concluded that the enantiomeric excess of 81 is only 60%. The following synthetic studies were carried out with this material. Specific rotations of the compounds derived from it were not measured due to the low optical purity of the starting material.



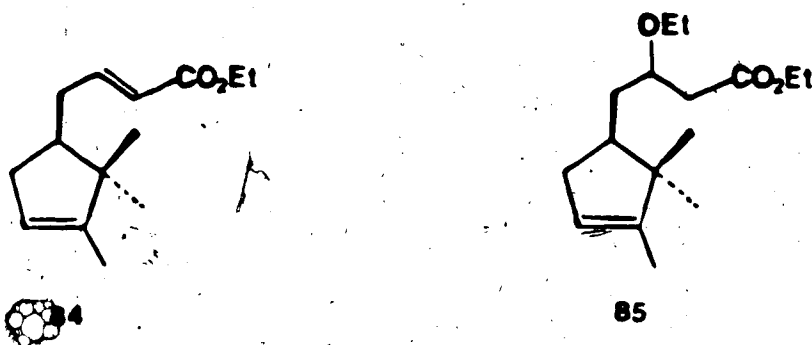
82



83

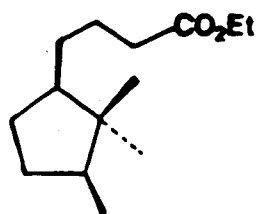
The two-carbon chain extension was achieved by a Wadsworth-Emmons³¹ reaction. Treatment of aldehyde 72 with triethyl phosphonoacetate in tetrahydrofuran using sodium hydride as a base gave the α,β -unsaturated ester 84 in 96% yield. Only one isomer was obtained which showed a band at 1722 cm^{-1} in the infrared (ir) spectrum, indicating the presence of an α,β -unsaturated ester. The nmr spectrum displayed signals at δ 6.98 (dd, 1H, $J = 15$,

$J' = 7 \text{ Hz}$) and 5.89 (d, 1H, $J = 15 \text{ Hz}$) for the vinylic protons of the α, β -unsaturated ester. The magnitude of the coupling constant (15 Hz) indicated a trans configuration of the double bond. The other vinylic proton appeared at $\delta 5.22$ as a broad singlet. The ethyl ester appeared at $\delta 4.19$ for the methylene protons and at $\delta 1.30$ for the methyl protons. Singlets at $\delta 1.00$ and 0.80 were observed for the gem-dimethyl group. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 222.1622 corresponding to the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{22}O_2$. When the Wadsworth-Emmons reaction was carried out in ethanol using sodium ethoxide as a base, a significant amount of β -ethoxy esters **85** was also obtained. Two sets of signals were observed in the nmr spectrum, one for the ethyl ester, and the other at $\delta 3.54$ (q, 2H, $J = 7 \text{ Hz}$) and 1.19 (t, 3H, $J = 7 \text{ Hz}$) for the ethyl ether. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 268.2033 ($C_{16}H_{28}O_3$).

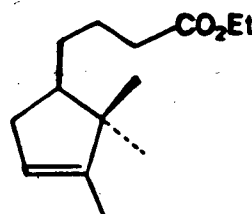


The selective reduction of the conjugated double bond of diene ester 84 was first attempted by catalytic hydrogenation using 5% palladium on carbon. When ethanol and ethyl acetate were used as solvents, both double bonds were reduced completely within 1 h to give, in 96% yield, ester 86 which showed the absorption band of a saturated ester (1740 cm^{-1}) in the ir spectrum. The nmr spectrum showed the absence of any vinylic proton and the presence of a gem-dimethyl group with singlets at $\delta 0.87$ and 0.51 and a methyl group attached to a methine carbon with a doublet ($J = 6.5\text{ Hz}$) at $\delta 0.8$. The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 226.1930$ indicating the chemical formula $C_{14}H_{26}O_2$ in agreement with the fully saturated compound. The stereochemistry was tentatively assigned as shown in structure 86 resulting from the hydrogenation from the less hindered face. When the hydrogenation was performed in benzene in the presence of sodium bicarbonate,³² the desired ester 87 was formed as the major compound (nine parts) along with a small amount of the fully reduced compound 86 (one part). Unfortunately, these compounds could not be separated and the results were not highly reproducible. The problem was solved by using triethylsilane and Wilkinson's catalyst (tris-triphenylphosphine rhodium(I) chloride).³³ In the

presence of Wilkinson's catalyst hydrosilanes have been shown³⁴ to react with α,β -unsaturated ketones exclusively by 1,4-addition to give silyl enol ethers which readily undergo hydrolysis³⁵ to give saturated ketones. Research carried out in our group³⁶ has successfully extended the method to α,β -unsaturated esters. Thus, when ester 84 was subjected to these conditions, ester 87 was obtained in 89% yield after purification. The ir spectrum showed a shift of the carbonyl absorption band to 1730 cm^{-1} characteristic of a saturated ester. In the nmr spectrum signals at $\delta 6.98$ and 5.89 disappeared and only the one at $\delta 5.23$ remained in the vinylic region. The molecular ion peak at $m/e\ 224.1778$ in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the $C_{14}H_{24}O_2$ molecular formula.



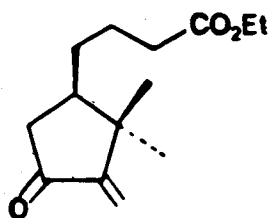
86



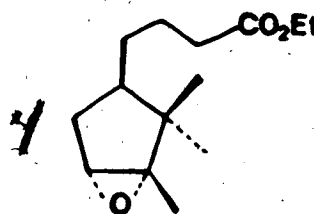
87

For the transformation of ester 87 to enone 88,

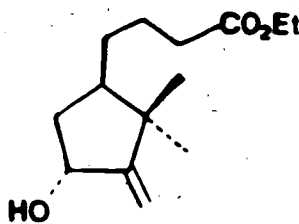
several methods were explored. Firstly, a three-step reaction sequence was studied involving epoxidation of the carbon-carbon double bond followed by ring opening of the resulting epoxide 89. It was anticipated that the base induced ring opening of the epoxide would occur to afford the desired allylic alcohol 90 as a result of the preferential deprotonation of the methyl substituent.³⁷ Subsequent oxidation of the resulting allylic alcohol 90, would give the desired enone 88.



88



89



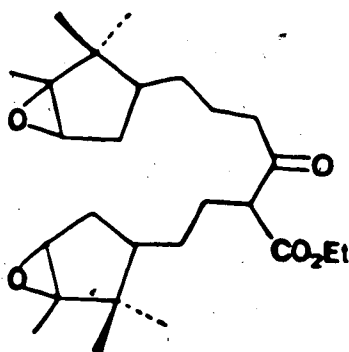
90

Towards this end, ester 87 was treated with *m*-chloro-perbenzoic acid in methylene chloride furnishing epoxide

89 as a single isomer in 83% yield. The ir spectrum displayed absorption bands at 1736 cm^{-1} due to the ester and at 1248 and 844 cm^{-1} due to the epoxide. The nmr spectrum showed a singlet at $\delta 3.21$ for the proton on the epoxide ring. The stereochemistry of this epoxide was not elucidated but was tentatively assigned as shown in structure 89 resulting from the peracid attack from the less hindered face. The mass spectrum gave a molecular ion at m/e 240.1728 confirming the molecular formula of $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3$.

To open the epoxide ring, 89 was subjected to treatment with lithium diisopropylamide generated in situ from n-butyllithium and diisopropylamine. One product was isolated along with starting epoxide 89. The ir spectrum of the new compound showed carbonyl absorption bands at 1741 (ester) and 1715 cm^{-1} (aliphatic ketone). Absorption bands at 1189 , 1152 , and 844 cm^{-1} suggested the presence of epoxide rings. The nmr spectrum displayed signals for an ethyl ester at $\delta 4.17$ (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$) and 1.26 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$). Three pairs of methyl groups were observed as singlets at $\delta 1.32$, 0.98 , and 0.73 integrating to six protons each. A signal at $\delta 3.38$ was assigned to the α -proton of a β -keto ester moiety. It appeared as a triplet with a coupling constant of 7 Hz . A two-proton singlet at $\delta 3.22$ was attributed to the protons attached to two

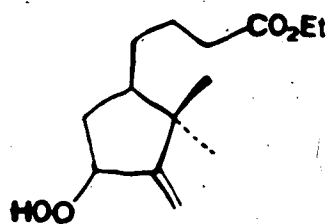
epoxide rings. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 434.3039 indicating the chemical formula $C_{26}H_{42}O_5$. The preceding spectral data led us to propose structure 91 for the new compound. Obviously, the methylene protons α to the ester group are more acidic than the protons of the methyl group resulting in a Claisen condensation instead of a ring opening of the epoxide.



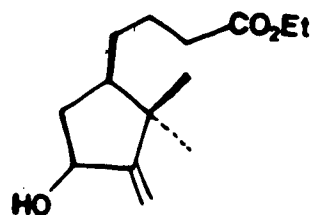
91

The second attempt was also a three-step reaction sequence involving a photooxygenation of ester 87 followed by reduction of the resulting hydroperoxides 92 to the allylic alcohols 93, which in turn could be oxidized to enone 88. For this purpose, ester 87 was subjected to photooxygenation in ethanol using methylene blue as the photosensitizer.³⁸ Reduction of the resulting hydroperoxides 92 with sodium borohydride afforded a

mixture of epimeric allylic alcohols 93 in a 7:3 ratio (by nmr analysis) and in a 65% overall yield. The ir spectrum of these compounds revealed a characteristic stretching band of an alcohol (3410 cm^{-1}). The nmr spectrum contained a pair of doublets at $\delta 5.00$ and 5.16 (1H each, $J = 2.5\text{ Hz}$ each) for the vinyl protons of the major isomer and another pair at $\delta 4.90$ and 5.10 (1H each, $J = 3\text{ Hz}$ each) for those of the minor isomer. The methine proton adjacent to the hydroxyl group appeared at $\delta 4.55$ as a doublet ($J = 7\text{ Hz}$) for both isomers. The molecular ion at $m/e\ 240.1719$ in the mass spectrum confirmed the chemical formula of $C_{14}H_{24}O_3$.



92

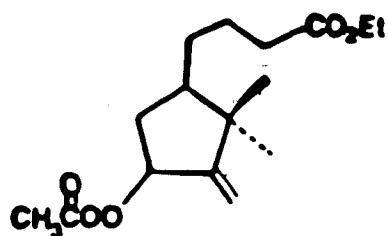


93

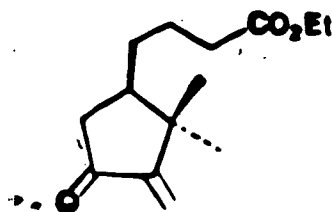
Swern oxidation³⁹ on the mixture of the epimeric alcohols 93 with oxalyl chloride, dimethyl sulfoxide, and triethylamine gave enone 88 in 73% yield. The ir spectrum showed a strong absorption at 1729 cm^{-1} for the ester

group and the α,β -unsaturated five-membered ring ketone, and also a band at 1630 cm^{-1} due to the conjugated carbon-carbon double bond. The nmr spectrum displayed two singlets at $\delta 5.96$ and 5.21 for the enone protons. Two doublets of doublets appeared at $\delta 2.54$ (1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 7$ Hz) and 2.06 (1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 11$ Hz) due to the protons α to the ketone. The gem-dimethyl group appeared as a pair of singlets at $\delta 1.24$ and 0.99 . The molecular formula $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_3$ was verified by the presence of a molecular ion at $m/e\ 238.1596$ in the mass spectrum and by elemental analysis.

Later, it was found that ester **87** could be converted into enone **88** in a single pot reaction.⁴⁰ The method is based on the conversion in situ, with acetic anhydride, of the hydroperoxides **92** formed by the photooxygenation to the allylic peracetic ester **94** which readily undergoes β -elimination under mild basic conditions to give the corresponding α,β -unsaturated ketone **88** and acetic acid. When ester **87** was subjected to photooxygenation in methylene chloride in the presence of acetic anhydride, pyridine, and 4-dimethylaminopyridine using 5,10,15,20-tetraphenyl-21H,23H-porphine (TPP) as a photosensitizer, enone **88** was obtained directly in 65% yield.



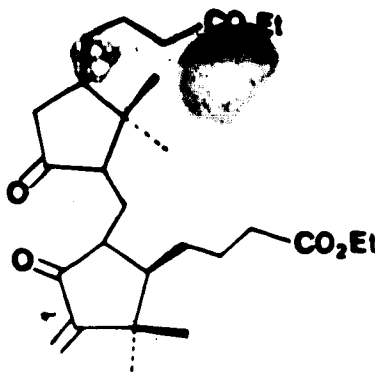
94



88

With enone **88** in hand, we set out to investigate its alkylation with an acetone equivalent. This proved to be a very difficult task. A variety of alkylating agents including 2-bromoacetone,⁴¹ 2,3-dichloropropene,⁴² allyl bromide, and 2-chloro-3-iodopropene were explored. The reactions were carried out in tetrahydrofuran or 1,2-dimethoxyethane using a number of bases such as sodium hydride, potassium hydride, and lithium diisopropylamide. A typical procedure is described below.

To a solution of lithium diisopropylamide, enone **88** was added at -78°C . After stirring for one hour at this temperature, the alkylating agent was added and the temperature was allowed to raise slowly. When the temperature was maintained below -30°C only starting enone **88** was recovered. In the case that the temperature was allowed to rise above -10°C , invariably a dimeric product was isolated along with starting enone **88**. This product was identified as compound **95** which showed, in the ir

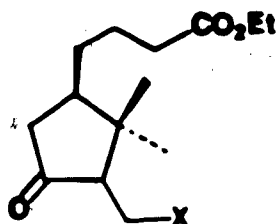


95

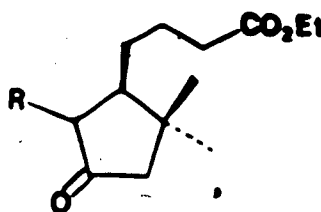
spectrum, a broad carbonyl band centered at 1735 cm^{-1} and an absorption at 1640 cm^{-1} indicative of an olefin. The nmr spectrum displayed two one-proton singlets at $\delta 5.93$ and 5.18 characteristic of the geminal protons of a methyldene group. Two ethyl groups appeared at $\delta 4.15$ (q, $2 \times 2\text{H}$, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$) and 1.28 (t, $2 \times 3\text{H}$, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$). Four methyl singlets were obtained at $\delta 1.26$, 1.18 , 1.03 , and 0.60 . The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 476.3138 indicating the molecular formula of $\text{C}_{28}\text{H}_{44}\text{O}_6$.

The above results indicated that enone 88 is a very good Michael acceptor and that the Michael reaction is faster than the alkylation. To address this problem, we decided to protect the methyldene group by 1,4-addition of a nucleophile (X) to give compounds of the type 96. Clearly, the X group must also be able to serve as a leaving group after a kinetic alkylation at the less

substituted α -carbon. Elimination of the protecting group followed by the removal of the resulting methyldene moiety possibly via a retroaldol process could, in principle, furnish a compound of the type 97.



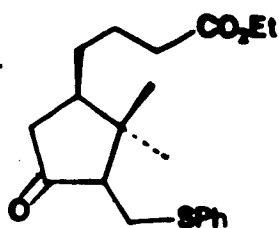
96



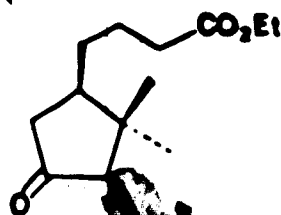
97

Sodium thiophenoxide was chosen initially as the nucleophile. Treatment of anone 88 with sodium thiophenoxide, generated in situ from thiophenol and sodium hydride, in tetrahydrofuran afforded a single product 98 in 94% yield. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1735 cm^{-1} compatible with an ester and a five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum showed five aromatic protons at $\delta 7.30$ as a multiplet, and an ethyl ester group with a quartet at $\delta 4.14$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.27$. Two doublets of doublets at $\delta 3.33$ ($J = 14$, $J' = 5$ Hz), and $\delta 2.83$ ($J = 14$, $J' = 7$ Hz) were assigned to the methylene protons α to the thiophenoxide group. The mass

spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 348.1759 indicating the chemical formula $C_{20}H_{28}O_3S$. These spectral data are consistent with the assignment of structure 98 for the addition product with stereochemistry undefined.



98



99

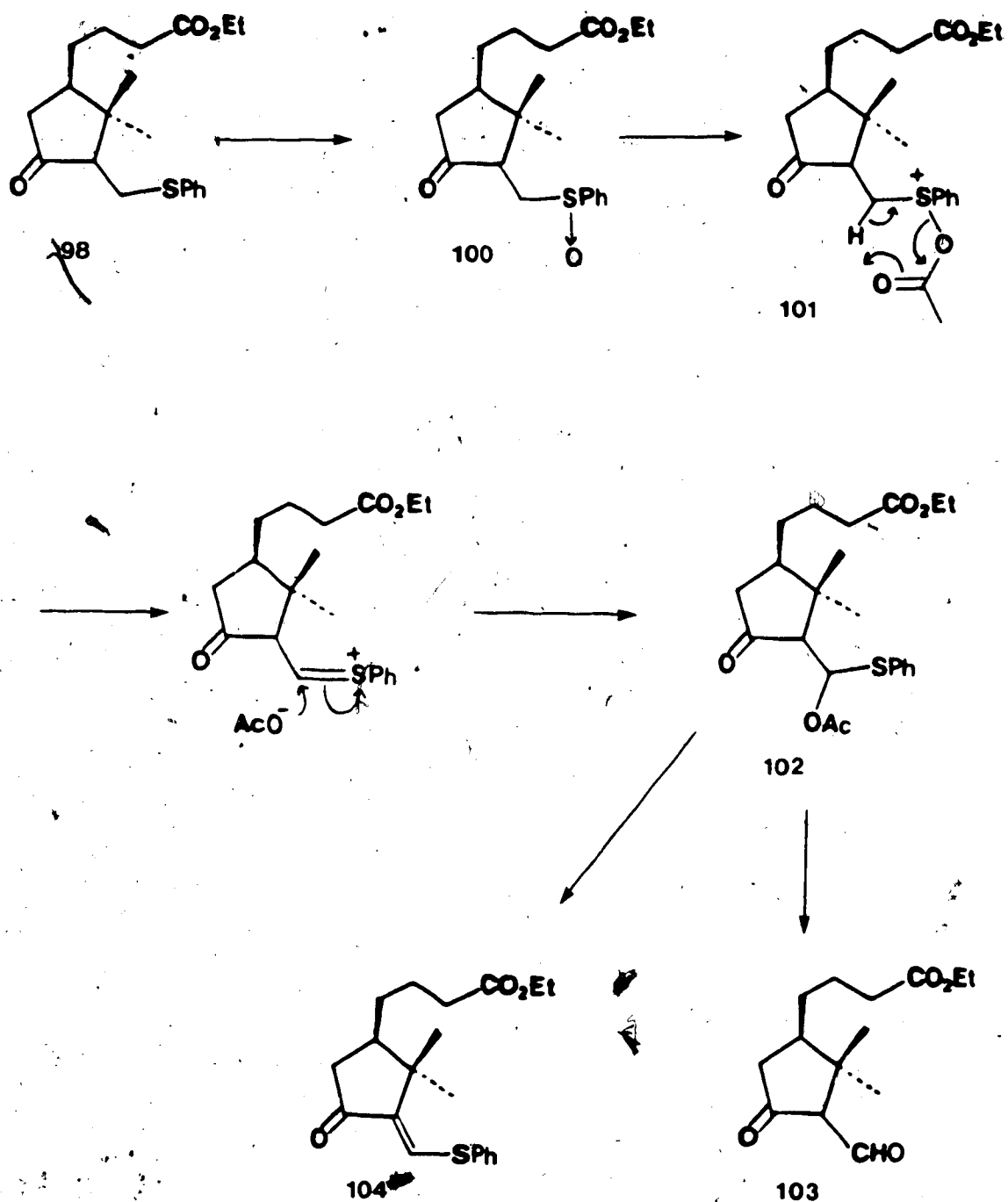
Alkylation of compound 98 was attempted using lithium diisopropylamide and 2-chloro-3-iodopropene. At -78°C , no reaction occurred. When the temperature was raised to -15°C the only product isolated was enone 88 resulting from the elimination of the thiophenoxy group. In order to circumvent this problem, it was attempted to prepare substrate 99 which cannot undergo the elimination due to the presence of the carbon-carbon double bond.

Furthermore, the presence of a substituent (X) on the β -carbon of the conjugated enone moiety should provide enough steric hinderance as to prevent a Michael reaction encountered previously with 88. We envisioned that the

best method to obtain compounds of the type 99, was via a variation of the Pummerer reaction.^{43,44} As shown in Scheme XV, the method requires the generation of sulfoxide 100 from sulfide 98. Acetylation of sulfoxide 100 with concomitant rearrangement of the product 101 would give compound 102 which is expected to yield keto aldehyde 103, upon hydrolysis and enone 104 upon pyrolysis.

Towards this end, sulfide 98 was treated with m-chloroperbenzoic acid in methylene chloride and the corresponding sulfoxide 100 was obtained. Upon treatment of sulfoxide 100 with acetic anhydride and sodium acetate two products were formed. One product was identified as enone 88. The second product showed, in the ir spectrum, carbonyl absorption bands at 1770 cm^{-1} due to a vinyl ester and at 1735 cm^{-1} due to a saturated ester. The nmr spectrum displayed three vinylic protons at $\delta 5.90$, 4.84 , and 4.63 as singlets. The ethyl ester group appeared at $\delta 4.10$ as a quartet and at $\delta 1.22$ as a triplet. Three methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 2.19$, 1.13 , and 0.99 . The presence of the band at 1770 cm^{-1} in the ir spectrum together with the methyl group at $\delta 2.19$ and the vinyl proton at $\delta 5.90$ in the nmr spectrum strongly suggested structure 105 for the second product. This was confirmed by a molecular ion at $m/e\ 280.1675$ ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_4$) in the mass spectrum. A plausible mechanism for the formation of

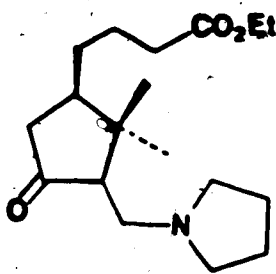
SCHEME XV



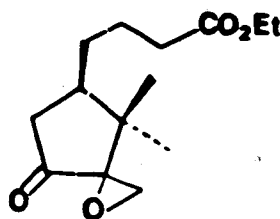
enone 88 and the corresponding enol acetate 105 is shown in Scheme XVI.

The second nucleophile chosen for the protection of enone 88 was pyrrolidine. Treatment of enone 88 with pyrrolidine in benzene afforded compound 106 as a single isomer in quantitative yield. The structure of 106 was confirmed by the presence of a multiplet at $\delta 2.45$ (4H) in the nmr spectrum for the methylene protons adjacent to the nitrogen atom and by a molecular ion at m/e 309.2306 ($C_{18}H_{31}NO_3$) in the mass spectrum. Attempts of alkylation on 106 were, however, also unsuccessful. The products isolated were starting material 106, enone 88, and sometime quaternary ammonium salt arising from the alkylation at the nitrogen.

An epoxide ring was the third choice as a protecting group. Treatment of enone 88 with hydrogen peroxide and a

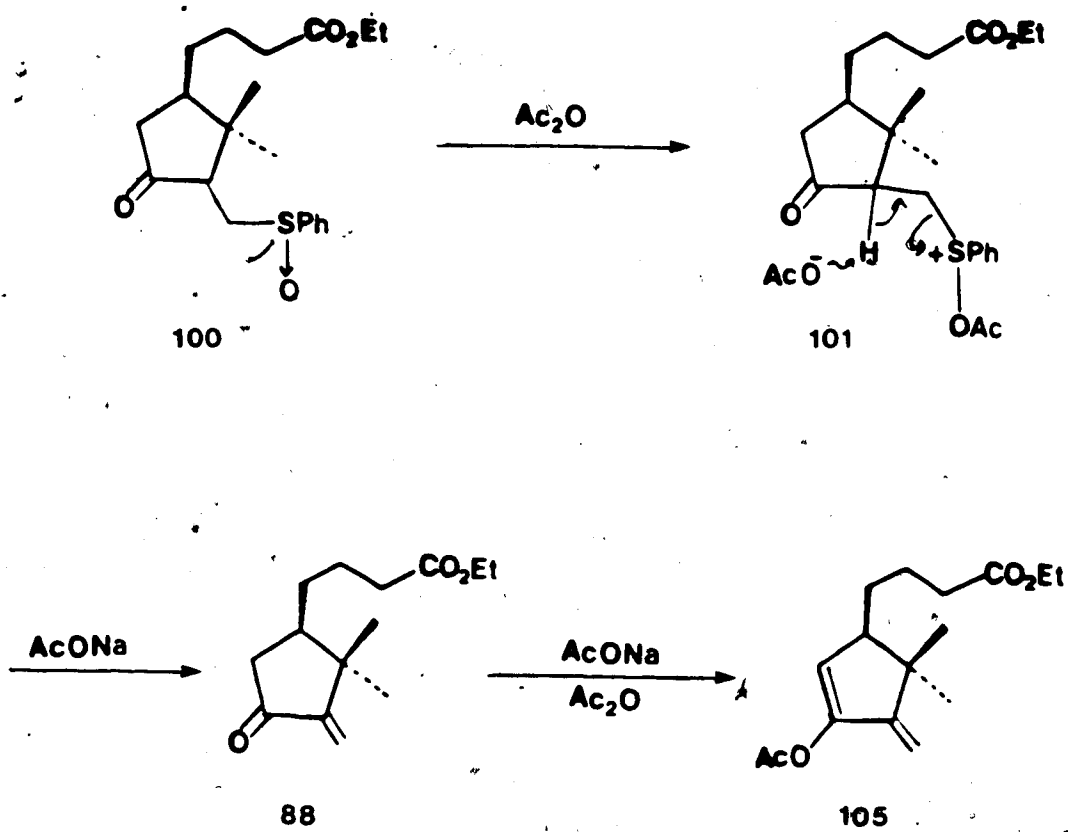


106



107

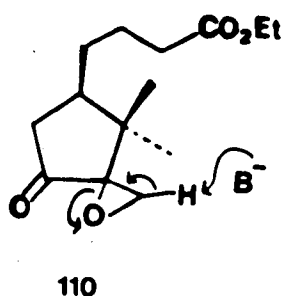
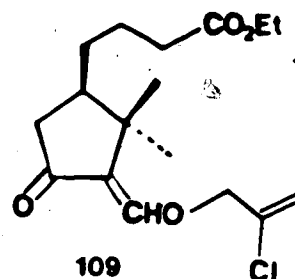
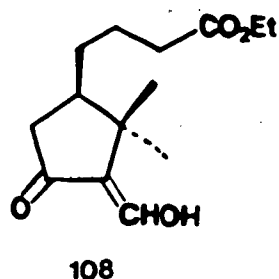
SCHEME XVI



catalytic amount of lithium hydroxide⁴⁵ afforded two epimeric epoxides 107 in a ratio of about 3:2. The first epoxide obtained in 52% yield displayed, in the ir spectrum, an absorption band at 1187 cm^{-1} due to the epoxide. Carbonyl bands were observed at 1752 cm^{-1} (saturated five-membered ring ketone) and 1736 cm^{-1} (ester). The nmr spectrum showed doublets at $\delta 3.11$ (1H) and 2.79 (1H) each with a coupling constant of 6 Hz. These signals were assigned to the protons on the epoxide ring. The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion at m/e 254.1154 confirming the molecular formula of $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_4$. The minor epoxide, obtained in 34% yield, showed an epoxide absorption band at 1185 cm^{-1} in the ir spectrum. The nmr spectrum displayed the two protons on the epoxide ring at $\delta 2.97$ and 2.87 also as doublets ($J = 6.5\text{ Hz}$ each).

Having obtained epoxides 107 in good yield, studies were undertaken for the alkylation at the C5 position. Treatment of the mixture of epoxides 107 with sodium hydride and 2-chloro-3-iodopropene in refluxing benzene afforded β -hydroxy enone 108 in 37% yield and the O-alkylated product 109 in 18% yield. The ir spectrum of 108 showed an absorption band at 1739 cm^{-1} due to the ester and bands at 1670 and 1600 cm^{-1} due to the β -hydroxy enone. The nmr spectrum displayed a singlet at $\delta 7.09$ (1H) for the β -proton of the β -hydroxy enone. The ethyl ester

group appeared at δ 4.15 as a quartet and at δ 1.26 as a triplet. Two sets of doublets of doublets at δ 2.60 (1H, $J = 17.5$, $J' = 7.5$ Hz) and 2.12 (1H, $J = 17.5$, $J' = 11$ Hz) were observed for the methylene protons α to the ketone. The methylene protons α to the ester appeared at δ 2.34 as a triplet with a coupling constant of 7 Hz. The gem-dimethyl group displayed two sharp singlets at δ 1.18 and 0.98. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 254.1522 indicating the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{22}O_4$.

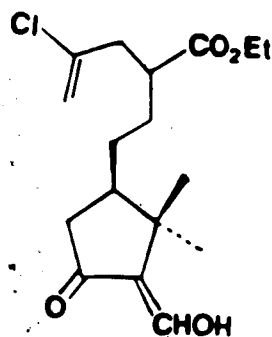


Compound 109 showed a carbonyl absorption band at 1735 cm^{-1} for the ester and the unsaturated five-membered ring ketone. A strong band at 1630 cm^{-1} was observed for

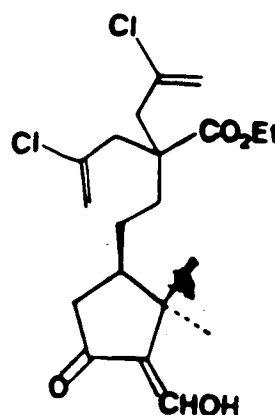
the carbon-carbon double bonds. The nmr spectrum displayed a singlet at δ 7.13 for the β -proton of the enone. The remaining vinylic protons were observed at δ 5.47 and 5.45 as broad singlets. That 109 was the O-alkylated product was clearly indicated by the presence of a singlet at δ 4.49 for the allylic protons. The mass spectrum displayed molecular ions at m/e 328.1445 and 330.1425 confirming the molecular formula of $C_{17}H_{25}ClO_4$. Evidently, under the basic conditions the epoxide ring was cleaved as shown in 110 to give enone 108 which underwent O-alkylation to yield 109.

We reasoned that β -hydroxy enone 108 would be a good substrate for the selective alkylation at the C5 position via a dianion intermediate.⁴⁶ Treatment of epoxides 107 individually or as a mixture with sodium hydride, in refluxing benzene gave 108 in 81% yield. When 108 was treated with two equivalents of lithium diisopropylamide followed by the addition of 2-chloro-3-iodopropene, three compounds were obtained. Partial separation by flash chromatography gave rise to two mixtures. One mixture consisted of two compounds in 1:1 ratio as determined by nmr analysis. The mass spectrum showed molecular ions at m/e 330.1418 and 328.1440 ($C_{17}H_{25}ClO_4$) indicating that monoalkylation had occurred. In the nmr spectrum, four methyl singlets appeared at δ 1.17, 0.98, and 0.97

for a pair of gem-dimethyl groups. Singlets were also obtained at δ 7.09 for the β -proton of a β -hydroxy enone moiety and at δ 5.23 and 5.20 for two additional vinylic protons indicating that alkylation had occurred. Signals at δ 2.50 and 2.10 were complex due to the mixture nature, but the disappearance of the triplet at δ 2.34, due to the α -protons of the ester, strongly suggested that the alkylation had occurred at the carbon α to the ester giving rise to an isomeric mixture of keto esters 111.



111



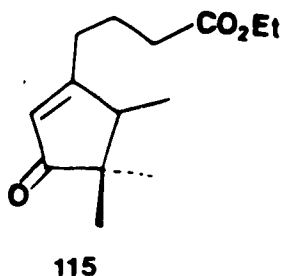
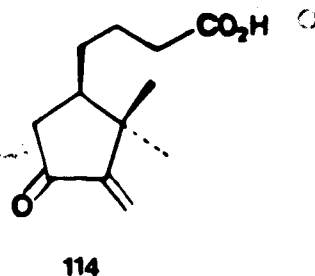
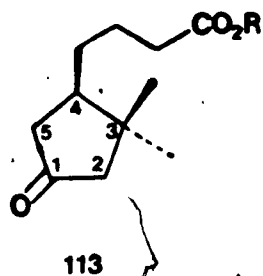
112

The second mixture consisted of three compounds in equal amounts, two of them were found to be identical with the monoalkylated products 111. The structure 112 was tentatively assigned to the third component on the basis of the mass spectrum of the mixture which showed molecular

ion peaks at m/e 406.1355, 404.1335, and 402.1361 in agreement with the molecular formula of $C_{20}H_{28}Cl_2O_4$.

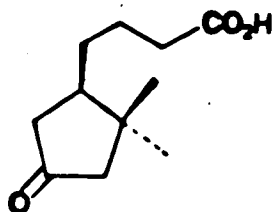
Due to our inability to effect the selective alkylation at the C5 position in enone 88 by using different protecting groups for the C2 methyldiene group, we decided to remove the exocyclic carbon-carbon double bond to obtain ketone 113 which could, in principle, be selectively alkylated at the C5 position over the C2 position due to steric factors. In order to remove the exocyclic double bond, enone 88 was treated with aqueous sodium hydroxide and aqueous potassium carbonate. When the reactions were performed at room temperature, the ester group was hydrolyzed to give acid 114, while at reflux temperature only decomposition products were obtained. Under acidic conditions such as aqueous hydrochloric acid, a new acid was obtained. Esterification with potassium carbonate and ethyl iodide in acetone⁴⁷ gave ester 115 in 72% yield. The ir spectrum displayed an ester absorption band at 1735 cm^{-1} . Bands at 1706 and 1615 cm^{-1} were readily assigned to the α,β -unsaturated five-membered ring ketone system. The nmr spectrum displayed a broad singlet at $\delta 5.88$ for the α -proton of the enone. The ethyl ester group displayed a quartet at $\delta 4.16$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.27$. A pair of singlets at $\delta 1.08$ and 1.00 was observed for the gem-

dimethyl group and a doublet ($J = 7$ Hz) at $\delta 1.08$ for the methyl group attached to the methine carbon. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 238.1569 ($C_{14}H_{22}O_3$).

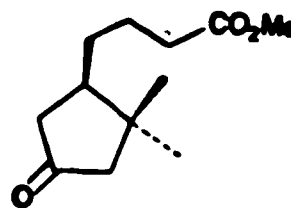


The problems encountered in the removal of the exocyclic double bond in enone **88** led us to examine the deformylation⁴⁶ in β -hydroxy enone **108**. When **108** was treated with sodium hydroxide in refluxing aqueous ethanol, it underwent the desired reaction with concomitant hydrolysis of the ester group giving keto acid **116**. Esterification of keto acid **116** using potassium carbonate and methyl iodide in acetone gave keto ester **117**

in 65% yield over the two steps. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1741 cm^{-1} due to an ester and a saturated five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum displayed two doublets of doublets integrating to one proton each at $\delta 2.38$ ($J = 17$, $J' = 11\text{ Hz}$) and 2.00 ($J = 17$, $J' = 5.5\text{ Hz}$) and a two proton singlet at $\delta 2.12$ for the four protons α to the ketone. The protons next to the ester group appeared at $\delta 2.34$ as a triplet with a coupling constant of 7 Hz . Three methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 3.67$, 1.12 , and 0.86 . The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 212.1408$, corroborating the chemical formula of $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$.



116



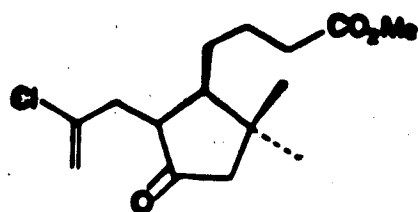
117

Later, it was found that keto acid 116 could be obtained directly from epoxides 107 by treatment with sodium hydroxide in refluxing aqueous ethanol. Esterification using the same conditions as before afforded keto ester 117 in 46% overall yield.

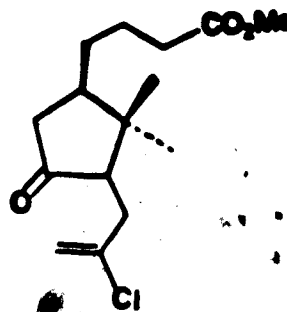
Next, studies on the regioselective alkylation of

ketone 117 were undertaken. When lithium diisopropylamide was used as a base with a variety of alkylating agents, only decomposition products were obtained. However, alkylation of ketone 117 with 2-chloro-3-iodopropene, using sodium hydride in tetrahydrofuran, afforded a mixture of two inseparable compounds in a 3:1 ratio (by nmr analysis) and in a total yield of 16%. The mass spectrum showed molecular ions at m/e 286.1332 and 288.1306 ($C_{15}H_{23}ClO_3$), indicating that monoalkylation had taken place. The nmr spectrum displayed singlets at δ 5.22 and 5.29 for the vinylic protons of the major and minor isomers respectively. The observation that the triplet at δ 2.34 ($J = 7$ Hz), assigned to the methylene protons α to the ester, was intact indicated that the alkylation had occurred involving the ketone carbonyl. Furthermore, the major isomer showed a two-proton singlet at δ 2.18 readily assigned to the methylene protons adjacent to the gem-dimethyl group suggesting structure 118 for this compound. Structure 119 was tentatively assigned to the minor isomer.

The poor yield of the alkylation coupled with low regioselectivity prompted us to examine the Michael reaction.⁵⁰ A Michael reaction of keto ester 117 with methyl vinyl ketone followed by an aldol condensation would give bicyclo[4.3.0]nonen-3-one 120.⁵¹ A ring



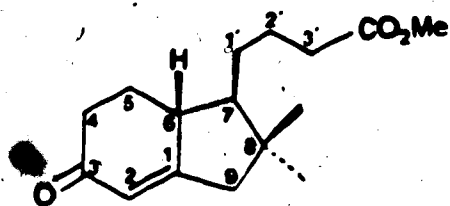
118



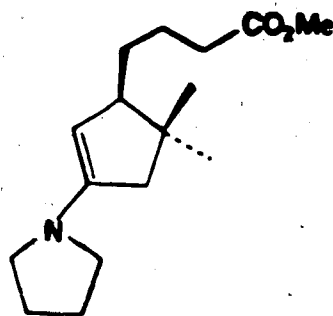
119

contraction on the six-membered ring should give the desired bicyclo[3.3.0]octane system. Since enamines are known to undergo Michael reaction efficiently,⁵² ketone 117 was converted to the corresponding enamine 121 by treatment with pyrrolidine in refluxing benzene in the presence of a catalytic amount of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid. Enamine 121 was then treated with methyl vinyl ketone in refluxing dioxane. After four hours water was added and the mixture was heated to reflux for an additional period of twelve hours. Along with recovered ketone 117, four new compounds (by nmr analysis) were isolated. The mixture was subjected to Kugelrohr distillation at 80°C/0.5 torr. The residue thus obtained was shown to be mainly compound(s) resulting from the incorporation of two molecules of methyl vinyl ketone. The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion peak at *m/e* 316.2056 for the chemical formula C₂₀H₂₈O₃. The

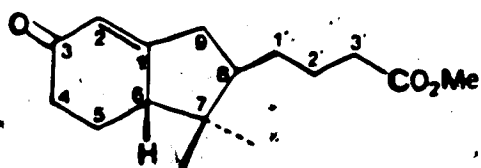
distillate was found to consist of two compounds in a ratio of 3:2 (nmr analysis). The mass spectrum of this mixture showed a molecular ion at m/e 264.1734 indicating the chemical formula $C_{16}H_{24}O_3$. The ir spectrum displayed an ester absorption at 1738 cm^{-1} and bands at 1667 and 1640 cm^{-1} indicating the presence of six-membered ring α,β -unsaturated ketone. The nmr spectrum showed two singlets at $\delta 5.92$ and 5.85 for the vinylic proton of the major and minor isomers respectively. The gem-dimethyl group of the major isomer appeared at $\delta 1.09$ and 0.91 while the corresponding methyls of the minor isomer were found at $\delta 1.06$ and 0.57 . At this point, structures 120 and 122 were tentatively assigned to the major and minor isomers respectively. These assignments were based on the findings^{48,49} that in compounds such as 123, with the gem-dimethyl group neighboring the ring junction, one of the methyl groups shifted consistently to an abnormally higher field in the nmr spectrum. Compound 123 displayed the gem-dimethyl group at $\delta 1.06$ and 0.61 . The structural assignments were conclusively proven by a subsequent experiment (vide infra). Since the annulation was carried out under thermodynamically controlled conditions, the stereochemistry of the products 120 and 122 was tentatively assigned as depicted.



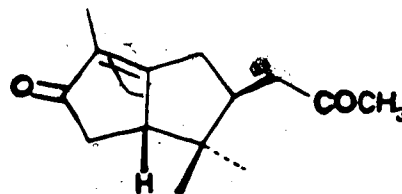
120



121



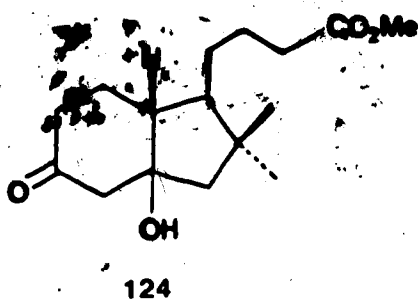
122



123

In order to improve the regioselectivity, the annulation reaction was carried out at room temperature. In this case a very complex mixture was obtained, from which only one product could be isolated in 19% yield. The ir spectrum showed a hydroxyl absorption at 3500-3400 cm^{-1} and carbonyl bands at 1737 (ester) and 1718 cm^{-1} (saturated six-membered ring ketone). The nmr spectrum displayed a two-proton singlet at δ 2.52 in addition to the methyl singlets at δ 3.68, 1.06, and 1.02. The mass

spectrum exhibited a molecular ion at m/e 282.1830 ($C_{16}H_{26}O_4$). Based on these spectral data, structure 124 was assigned to the alcohol. This assignment was confirmed by conversion of alcohol 124 into enone 120 by treatment with 10-d,1-camphorsulfonic acid in benzene.



Having pure bicyclic enone 120 in our hands, some nmr studies were performed to verify the structure. The nmr spectrum showed a multiplet at δ 2.25-2.55 integrating to seven protons. These protons are those at C4, C6, C9, and C3' in either isomer 120 or 122. If the compound has structure 120, each of the C9 protons would appear as a doublet with a large geminal coupling constant ($J = 14-20$ Hz). In the case that 122 is the structure, the protons at C9 would each also have a vicinal coupling proton and thus appear as a pair of doublets of doublets. Since all of the aforementioned seven protons are affected by the ketone or the ester, they could be resolved by using a lanthanide chemical shift reagent.⁵³ When the nmr

spectrum was run in the presence of $\text{Eu}(\text{fod})_3$ (tris(6,6,7,7,8,8,8-heptafluoro-2,2-dimethyl-3,5-octadionato)europium), the complex multiplet at δ 2.25-2.55 was deconvoluted into multiplets at δ 3.38 (1H), 3.15 (1H), and 2.76 (1H), a triplet at 2.45 (2H, $J = 7$ Hz), and doublets at 2.62 (1H) and 2.54 (1H) each with a coupling constant of 19 Hz. The appearance of two mutually coupled doublets with a large coupling constant is consistent only with structure 120.

In further attempts to improve the regioselectivity and the yield of the annulation reaction, dioxane was substituted by other solvents⁵⁴ such as acetonitrile, benzene, and methanol. In none of the cases, however, could any improvement be achieved.

An intramolecular Michael reaction was attempted on the mixture of compounds 120 and 122. When the reaction was carried out using sodium methoxide in methanol, only decomposition products were obtained. The use of sodium hydride in 1,2-dimethoxyethane in the presence of a small amount of *t*-amyl alcohol resulted in complete recovery of the starting material.

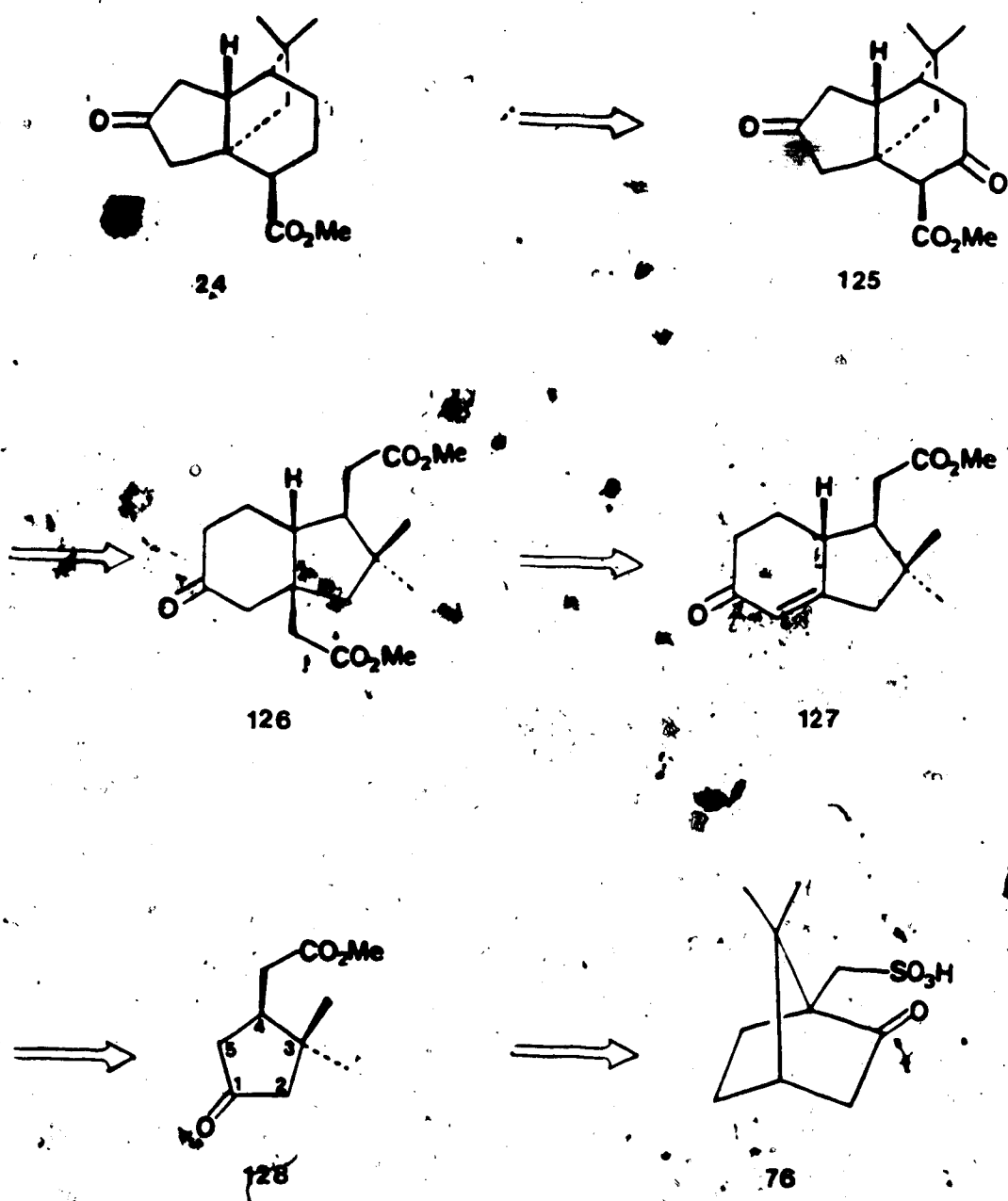
At this point, some adjustments had to be made in our strategy. We thought that the problem of the regioselectivity in the Michael reaction could be solved by using a shorter side chain such as that in keto ester 128 in

which the C5 position is less hindered. A new strategy for the formation of tricyclic compound 24 was devised (Scheme XVII). Compound 125 could be obtained by a controlled Dieckmann condensation⁵⁵ on diester 126 followed by a ring contraction. Diester 126 could, in turn, be obtained from enone 127 by introducing a two carbon chain to the C1 position. Bicyclic enone 127 could be derived from ketone 128 which, in turn, could be obtained from 10-camphorsulfonic acid (76).

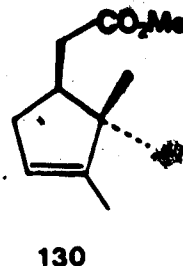
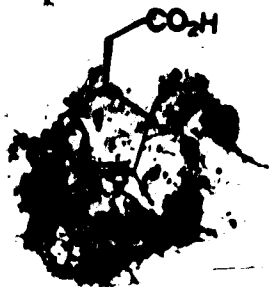
10-Camphorsulfonic acid (76) was chosen as the starting material for the following reasons. First of all, it can be easily converted to campholenic acid 129* which already contains the desired side chain. Secondly, both antipodes are readily available in >99% enantiomeric excess⁵⁶ and a suitable choice of the starting enantiomer should lead to a chiral synthesis of the natural (-)-quadrone (1).

At the initial stage of our investigations, the racemic material was used. Fusion of the sodium salt of (+)-10-camphorsulfonic acid with potassium hydroxide furnished campholenic acid 129⁵⁷ which was esterified

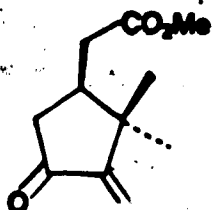
*Although racemic compounds were used and obtained in this approach, this and all other structures are depicted with the required absolute stereochemistry.

SCHEME XVII

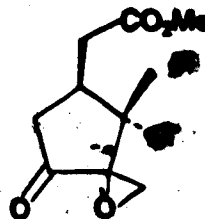
using potassium carbonate and methyl iodide in acetone to give the corresponding methyl ester 130 in 76% overall yield.



The conversion of ester 130 into enone 131 was effected as follows. Photooxygenation of methyl ester 130 in methylene chloride in the presence of acetic anhydride, pyridine, and 4-dimethylaminopyridine using TPP as a photosensitizer gave enone 131. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1728 cm^{-1} due to an ester and an unsaturated ketone in a five-membered ring. In the nmr spectrum two singlets appeared at $\delta 6.00$ and 5.24 for the vinylic protons whereas methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 3.71$ (methyl ester), 1.26 , and 1.04 (gem-dimethyl group). A molecular ion at m/e 196.1100 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, further verified the chemical formula $C_{11}H_{16}O_3$.

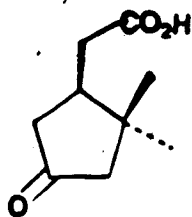


131

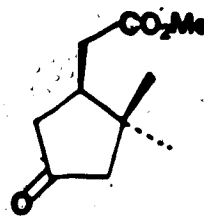


The removal of the methyldiene group in enone 131 was effected by the same reaction sequence used for the conversion of enone 88 into ketone 116. Epoxidation of 131 with hydrogen peroxide and a catalytic amount of lithium hydroxide gave a 1:1 mixture of epoxides 132 in 89% yield. The ¹H NMR spectrum displayed the protons on the epoxide ring at δ 3.13 and 2.86 as doublets with a coupling constant of 6 Hz each for one isomer, and at δ 3.00 and 2.96 also as doublets ($J = 6$ Hz) for the other isomer. Treatment of the mixture of epoxides 132 with a large excess of sodium hydroxide in refluxing aqueous methanol resulted in the epoxide ring opening followed by fragmentation. Under these conditions the ester was also hydrolyzed to give acid 133. When acid 133 was esterified using potassium carbonate and methyl iodide in acetone, methyl ester 128 was obtained in very low yield together with several unidentified products. Improved yield of 128 was obtained when the reaction was carried out under

Fisher esterification conditions.⁵⁸ Thus, treatment of a methanolic solution of acid 133 with anhydrous hydrogen chloride resulted in the formation of ester 128 in 51% overall yield from epoxides 132. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1736 cm^{-1} due to a five-membered ring ketone and an ester. The nmr spectrum displayed four singlets, one at $\delta 2.16$ for the C2 methylene protons and the others at $\delta 3.70$, $\delta 1.18$, and $\delta 0.92$ for a total of three methyl groups. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 184.1104 ($\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$).



133

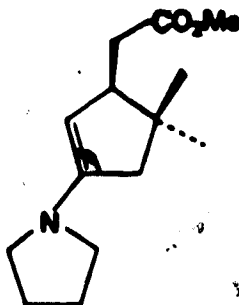


128

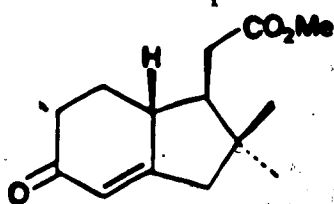
Treatment of keto ester 128 with pyrrolidine and a catalytic amount of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in refluxing benzene afforded enamine 134 which, without purification, was allowed to react with methyl vinyl ketone in dioxane at $80-90^\circ\text{C}$ for 5 hours. Water was added and the solution was maintained at the same temperature for an additional period of twelve hours. A mixture of products was isolated in addition to the unreacted keto ester 128. Gc and

nmr analyses of the mixture revealed the presence of four compounds approximately in the ratio of 5:15:6:3.5 in increasing order of retention time. A gc-ms analysis gave a molecular ion at m/e 236.1419 for the major and fastest-moving component, indicating the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{20}O_3$. The minor and slowest-moving component gave a molecular ion at m/e 288.1730 ($C_{18}H_{24}O_3$) indicating that two molecules of methyl vinyl ketone had been introduced. The ir spectrum of the mixture showed an ester absorption band at 1737 cm^{-1} and bands at 1667 and 1635 cm^{-1} indicative of the presence of a 2-cyclohexenone moiety. In the nmr spectrum, the major component displayed a vinylic proton with a singlet at $\delta 5.87$ and methyl groups with singlets at $\delta 3.72$ (methyl ester), 1.21 , and 0.94 (gem-dimethyl group). The second major compound showed a vinylic proton at $\delta 5.92$ (s) and methyl groups at $\delta 3.71$ (methyl ester), 1.20 , and 0.62 (gem-dimethyl group). On the basis of these spectral data, particularly the chemical shifts of the gem-dimethyl groups (vide supra), structure 127 was assigned to the major component and 135 to the second major one. The stereochemistry of these compounds was tentatively assigned as depicted under the consideration of their greater thermodynamic stability in each case than the respective epimer. The structures of the two minor compounds could not be fully elucidated

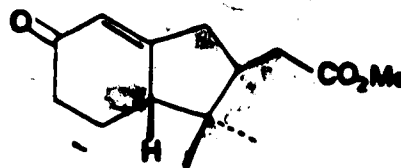
due to insufficient information.



134



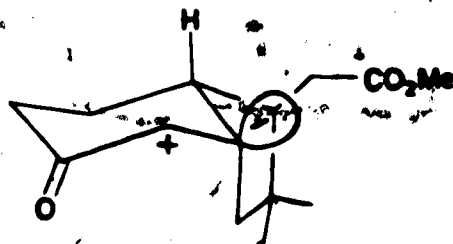
127



135

Since the desired compound 127, although very difficult to separate, was the major component, we decided to carry on the synthesis with the mixture. In order to prepare bicyclic diester 126, a carbomethoxymethyl group had to be introduced to enone 127. The method chosen was a 2+2 photoaddition of allene to enone 127. It has been well established that the addition of allene to conjugated enones occurs in a head-to-head manner.^{59,60} With respect to the stereochemical outcome of enone photocycloadditions

in general, it has been postulated⁶¹ that the controlling factor is the preferred configuration of the excited state which is assumed to have a carbonium ion character at the α -carbon of the carbonyl group and a carbanion character at the β -carbon. In the present case, the most stable configuration of such an excited state would be the one shown in formula 136 in which the rings are cis-fused. Consequently, the addition should proceed from the β -face, which is also the sterically less hindered side, giving the photoadduct with the required stereochemistry.

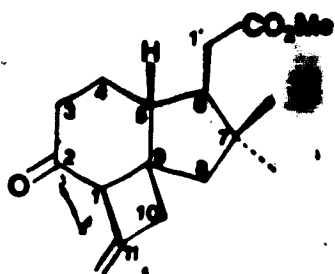


136

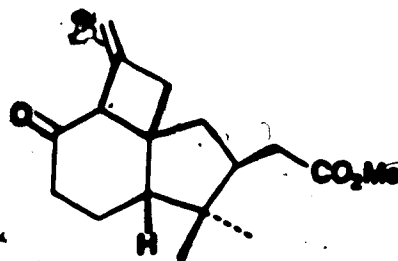
When a solution of the mixture of enones 127 and 135, and the two unidentified minor components and an excess of allene in tetrahydrofuran at -20°C was irradiated with a 450 W Hanovia high-pressure quartz mercury vapor lamp for 9 h, two inseparable photoadducts 137 and 138 were obtained in a 5:1 ratio (determined by gc and nmr analyses) and in 70% yield. The ir spectrum of the mixture displayed six-membered ring ketone (1707 cm^{-1}),

ester (1737 cm^{-1}), and olefin (1630 cm^{-1}) absorptions. Gc-ms showed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 276.1724$ for the mixture suggesting the presence of two isomeric compounds with the same molecular formula $C_{17}H_{24}O_3$. The major adduct 137 displayed, in the nmr spectrum, two doublets of doublets of doublets ($J = J' = J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$ each) at $\delta 4.90$ and 4.85 for the vinylic protons. The sharp methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 3.73$ (methyl ester), 1.03 , and 0.90 (gem-dimethyl group). The regiochemistry of this adduct was indicated by the presence of the C1 methine proton at $\delta 3.34$ as a doublet of doublets resulting from the allylic coupling ($J = 2.5\text{ Hz}$) with a vinylic proton and the W coupling ($J = 6\text{ Hz}$) with a C10 proton. A cis relationship of the four-membered ring and the carbomethoxymethyl side chain was established by the following NOE experiments. Irradiation of the methyl singlet at $\delta 0.90$ produced an enhancement of the signals due to the C8, C1', and C10 protons, while irradiation of the methyl singlet at $\delta 1.03$ produced an enhancement of the signals due to the C6 and C1 protons. These results clearly demonstrated that the higher field methyl singlet is due to the carbomethoxymethyl group attached to the four-membered ring. The minor isomer 138 showed, in the nmr spectrum, the vinylic protons at $\delta 4.93$ and 4.89 also as doublets of doublets of doublets ($J = J' = J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$ each). Methyl

singlets were observed at δ 3.70, 3.68, 1.05, 0.92, 1.07, and 0.73.

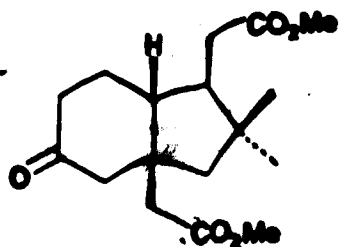


137

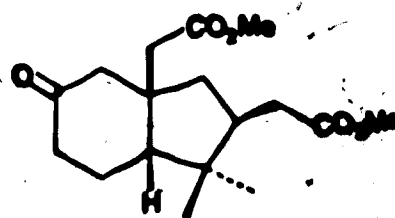


138

The mixture of 137 and 138 was subjected to ozonolysis in methylene chloride-methanol. Reductive workup of the resulting ozonide with dimethyl sulfide⁶² afforded directly diesters 126 and 139 in a 5:1 ratio and in 68% yield. The ir spectrum of the mixture revealed the presence of esters (1735 cm^{-1}) and six-membered ring ketone (1716 cm^{-1}). The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 310.1782 indicating the molecular formula $C_{17}H_{26}O_5$. The nmr spectrum of the major isomer 126 displayed sharp methyl singlets at δ 3.70 and 3.68 for the methyl esters and at δ 1.05 and 0.92 for the gem-dimethyl group. The corresponding methyl groups of the minor isomer 139 appeared at δ 3.72, 3.70, 1.07, and 0.77.

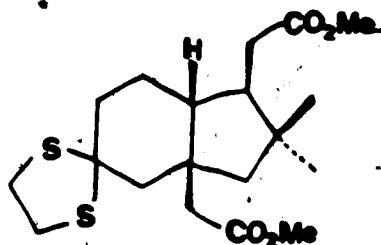


126

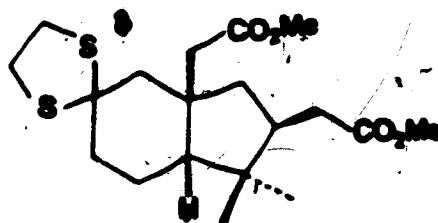


139

Prior to the intended cyclization of keto diester 126 via a Dieckmann reaction, the protection of the ketone carbonyl was required. Treatment of the mixture of keto diesters 126 and 139 with 1,2-ethanedithiol and boron trifluoride in methylene chloride afforded thioketals 140 and 141 in 81% yield. These thioketals showed ester absorption (1737 cm^{-1}) in the ir spectrum. The nmr



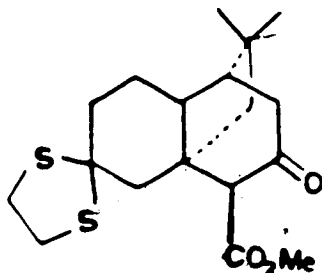
140



141

spectrum of the mixture displayed a multiplet at δ 3.28 due to the methylene protons adjacent to the sulfur atoms. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 386.1588 indicating the chemical formula $C_{19}H_{30}O_4S_2$.

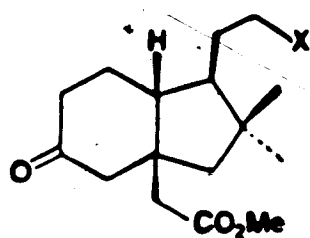
Attempts to induce the Dieckmann condensation on the mixture of diesters 140 and 141 using sodium hydride in refluxing toluene and a small amount of methanol met with total failure. No detectable amount of the desired product 142 was formed.



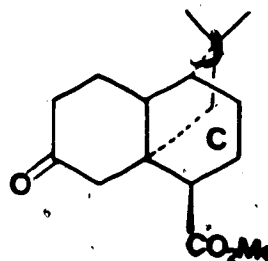
142

Our inability to bring about the Dieckmann condensation required a modification of the synthetic strategy. We reasoned that the C ring of the target molecule could be installed via an intramolecular alkylation of compounds of structural type 143 leading to tricyclic compound 144. Ketone 145 was envisioned as a suitable intermediate. The methyl ether functionality is sufficiently stable to allow extensive modification of the

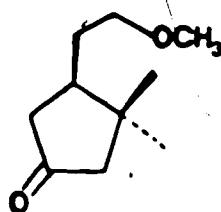
molecule required prior to its eventual conversion into a leaving group.



143



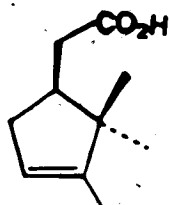
144



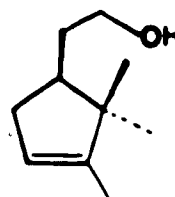
145

For the preparation of ketone 145, campholenic acid (129) was reduced with lithium aluminum hydride in ether to give, in 93% yield, campholenic alcohol (81) identical with that obtained previously from the reduction of campholenic aldehyde (72) (*vide supra*). Treatment of 81 with sodium hydride and dimethyl sulfate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane afforded methyl ether 146 in 91% yield. The ir spectrum showed absorption bands for an olefin (1640 cm^{-1})

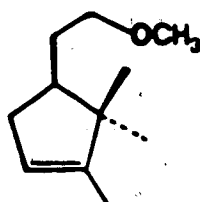
and an ether (1118 cm^{-1}). The nmr spectrum displayed a vinylic proton with a singlet at $\delta 5.25$. Methyl singlets were found at $\delta 3.38$ (methoxy), 1.62 (vinylic methyl), 1.00 , and 0.80 (gem-dimethyl group). A molecular ion at $m/e\ 168.1513$ in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the required chemical formula of $C_{11}H_{20}O$.



129



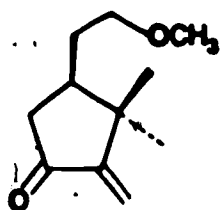
81



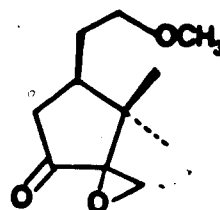
146

Photooxygenation of 146 in methylene chloride in the presence of acetic anhydride, pyridine, and 4-dimethylaminopyridine using TPP as a photosensitizer afforded enone 147 in 78% yield. The ir spectrum displayed absorption bands at 1727 and 1640 cm^{-1} characteristic of an α,β -unsaturated five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum showed the vinylic protons at $\delta 5.97$ and 5.20 as mutually coupled doublets with a coupling constant of 1

Hz. Methyl singlets appeared at δ 3.35 (methoxy), 1.23, and 0.99 (gem-dimethyl group). The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion at m/e 182.1309 indicating the molecular formula $C_{11}H_{18}O_2$.



147



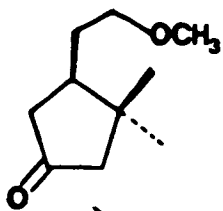
148

For the removal of the methylenide group, enone 147 was epoxidized with hydrogen peroxide in methanol in the presence of a catalytic amount of lithium hydroxide giving a 1:1 mixture of epimeric epoxides 148 in 90% yield. The ir spectrum showed a carbonyl absorption band at 1752 cm^{-1} for the five-membered ring ketone in both isomers. The nmr spectrum of one isomer displayed a pair of doublets at δ 3.13 and 2.18 with a coupling constant of 6 Hz each for the protons attached to the epoxide ring. The corresponding protons of the other isomer were found at δ 2.96 and 2.87 also as doublets with a coupling constant of 6 Hz each.

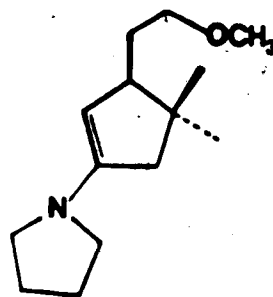
When the mixture of epoxides 148 was treated with sodium hydroxide in refluxing aqueous methanol, ketone 145

was obtained in 68% yield. The ir spectrum displayed absorption bands at 1742 cm^{-1} due to a saturated five-membered ring ketone and at 1119 cm^{-1} due to an ether. The nmr spectrum displayed signals at $\delta 2.47$ (dd, 1H, $J = 10.5$, $J' = 5\text{ Hz}$), 2.00 (dd, 1H, $J = 10.5$, $J' = 11\text{ Hz}$), and 2.24 (s, 2H) for the methylene protons α to the ketone. Methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 3.35$ (methoxy), 1.18 , and 0.92 (gem-dimethyl group). A molecular ion at m/e 170.1304 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the chemical formula of $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_2$.

Having obtained ketone 145, a Robinson annulation was performed using the same reaction conditions as those used previously for the transformation of keto ester 128 to bicyclic enones 127 and 135. Enamine 149, derived from



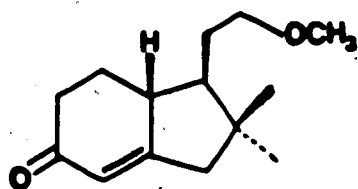
145



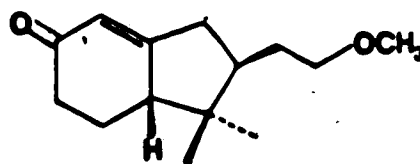
149

ketone 145 and pyrrolidine, was allowed to react with methyl vinyl ketone in refluxing dioxane. Subsequent treatment with water resulted in the formation of a mixture of adducts 150 and 151 in 41% yield. The ir

spectrum of the mixture displayed absorption bands characteristic of conjugated cyclohexenone moiety (1668 and 1640 cm^{-1}). The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 222.1619 ($\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_2$) indicating that only one molecule of methyl vinyl ketone had been introduced. The nmr spectrum indicated the presence of two compounds in a 2:1 ratio. The major isomer displayed a singlet at δ 5.85 for the α -proton of the enone and sharp methyl singlets at δ 3.38 (methoxy), 1.11 and 0.95 (gem-dimethyl group). The minor isomer exhibited the enone proton with a singlet at δ 5.93 and three methyls with singlets at δ 3.39 (methoxy), 1.09, and 0.63 (gem-dimethyl group). On the basis of the chemical shifts observed for the gem-dimethyl groups structure 150 was assigned to the major isomer and 151 to the minor one. The stereochemistry was tentatively assigned on the basis of thermodynamic considerations.



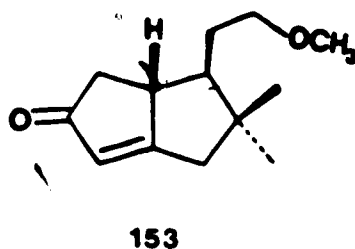
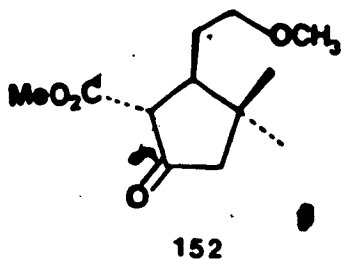
150



151

Since the regioselectivity of the Michael reaction in ketone 145 was very poor, we decided to modify the

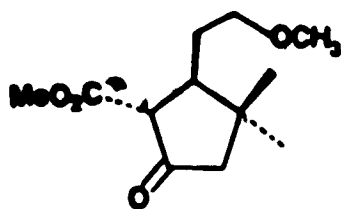
synthetic scheme by introducing a carbomethoxy activating group to C2. Compound 152 thus obtained is expected to undergo alkylation with a masked acetone equivalent and the resulting alkylation product could, in principle, be converted into the desired bicyclo[3.3.0]octenone 153 after an array of rather standard operations, including unmasking the acetone unit, decarbomethoxylation and aldol condensation.



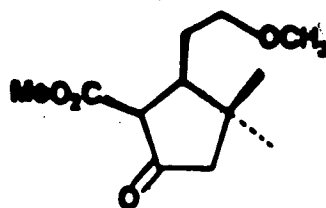
Towards this end, ketone 145 was treated with sodium hydride and dimethyl carbonate in refluxing benzene. Keto esters 152 and 154 were obtained in a 15:1 ratio (by nmr analysis) and in 69% yield. The ir spectrum of the mixture showed carbonyl absorption bands at 1736 cm^{-1} (ester) and 1727 cm^{-1} (five-membered ring ketone). The presence of a carbomethoxy group was corroborated by the appearance of a molecular ion at $m/e\ 228.1361$ ($\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_4$) in the mass spectrum, as well as by methyl singlets at $\delta\ 3.29$ (major) and 3.37 (minor) in the nmr spectrum. The regiochemistry of keto esters 152 and 154 was assigned on

the basis of the following observations. The nmr spectrum of the major isomer displayed a set of mutually coupled doublets at δ 2.34 (1H) and 2.25 (1H) with a geminal coupling constant of 18 Hz due to the C5 methylene protons. Consequently, the carbomethoxy group must be attached to the C2 position next to the methoxyethyl side chain.* The minor isomer also displayed a set of mutually coupled doublets at δ 2.12 (1H) and 2.06 (1H) with a coupling constant of 12.5 Hz for the C5 methylene protons. Accordingly, structure 154 was assigned to it. The stereochemistry of each isomer was elucidated on the basis of the following findings. The major isomer displayed the methine proton of the β -keto ester moiety at δ 3.11 as a doublet with a coupling constant of 11 Hz. The magnitude of the coupling constant indicated a trans relationship between the carbomethoxy group and the methoxy ethyl group as depicted in 152. The corresponding hydrogen atom of the minor isomer was found at δ 3.07 as a broad singlet indicating the cis stereochemistry shown in formula 154.

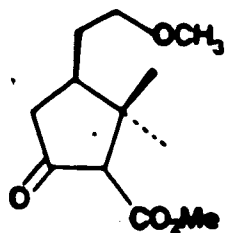
*If the regiochemistry was as shown in 155 then the methylene protons on C5 should appear as doublets of doublets.



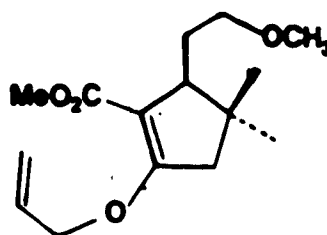
152



154



155



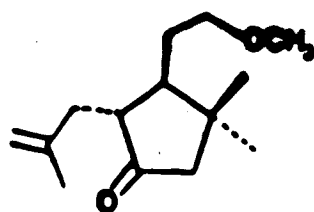
156

Disappointingly, treatment of keto esters 152 and 154 with allyl bromide using sodium hydride in refluxing 1,2-dimethoxyethane gave only the O-alkylated product 156 in 69% yield. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1710 cm^{-1} due to the ester. Absorption bands at 1689 and 1626 cm^{-1} were observed for the vinyl ether. In the nmr spectrum, complex signals were found at $\delta 5.96$ (1H), 5.41 (1H), and 5.27 (1H) for the vinylic protons, and at $\delta 4.54$ for the allylic protons. Methyl singlets appeared at $\delta 3.72$ (methyl ester), 3.31 (methoxy), 1.10, and 1.07 (gem-dimethyl group). The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion

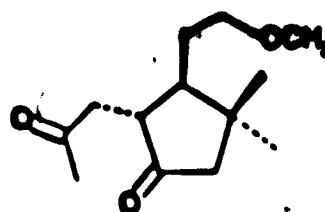
at m/e 268.1670 confirming the chemical formula $C_{15}H_{24}O_4$.

Due to our inability to induce C-alkylation on keto esters 152 and 154, it was decided to examine the direct alkylation on ketone 145. Methallyl iodide was chosen as the alkylating agent. Treatment of 145 with lithium diisopropylamide followed by the addition of methallyl iodide afforded the desired product 157 as a single isomer in 57% yield along with unreacted ketone 145. The ir spectrum of 157 showed a carbonyl absorption band at 1741 cm^{-1} and an olefin band at 1657 cm^{-1} . The nmr spectrum displayed vinylic protons at $\delta 4.85$ (1H) and 4.77 (1H) as singlets. The allylic methylenic protons appeared at $\delta 2.37$ and 2.31 both as doublets of doublets with coupling constants of 14 and 6 Hz each. Sharp methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 3.36$ (methoxy), 1.70 (allylic methyl), 1.16 , and 0.94 (gem-dimethyl group). The regiochemistry of the alkylation product was substantiated by the appearance of a two-proton singlet at $\delta 2.16$ assigned to the C5 methylene. The C2 methine proton at $\delta 2.12$ was shown to couple with the allylic protons with a coupling constant of 6 Hz and with the C3 methine proton with a coupling constant of 10 Hz. The magnitude of this coupling constant suggested a trans-relationship between the two side chains as depicted in 157. The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion at m/e 224.1776 confirming the

chemical formula $C_{14}H_{24}O_2$.



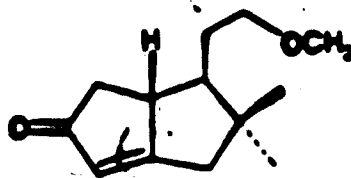
157



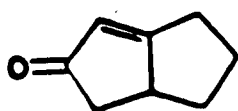
158

Ozonolysis of 157 in methylene chloride-methanol followed by reductive workup with trimethylphosphite afforded diketone 158 in 90% yield. The ir spectrum showed carbonyl absorption bands at 1750 cm^{-1} (five-membered ring ketone) and 1715 cm^{-1} (acyclic ketone). The nmr spectrum displayed sharp methyl singlets at $\delta 3.32$ (methoxy), 2.15 (methyl ketone), 1.16 , and 0.94 (gem-dimethyl group). The methylene protons α to the ketone side chain appeared at $\delta 2.90$ and 2.82 both as doublets of doublets with coupling constants of 18 and 5 Hz each. The methine proton at C2 appeared at $\delta 2.32$ as a doublet of triplets of doublets with coupling constants of 10, 5, and 1.5 Hz. A molecular ion at $m/e\ 226.1573$ in the mass spectrum verified the chemical formula $C_{13}H_{22}O_3$.

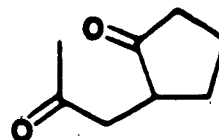
Although diketone 158 could be readily prepared, its conversion to the desired bicyclic enone 153 proved to be



153



159



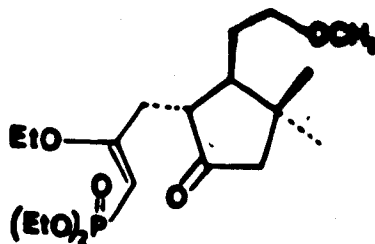
160

difficult. Disappointingly, all attempts to induce the required aldol condensation were fruitless. With sodium hydride and methanol, diketone 158 underwent extensive decomposition while, with benzoic acid and triethylamine in benzene,⁶³ the starting material was recovered intact. A literature search^{64,65,66} revealed that bicyclo[3.3.0]octen-3-one (159) and its derivatives devoid of substituents at C2 and/or C5 can not be prepared by direct aldol condensation of the corresponding diketones (e.g. 160). These results prompted us to seek an alternative method for the ring formation. Diethyl 3-bromo-2-ethoxypropenylphosphonate (161) was chosen as the alkylating agent^{67,68} as the cyclization in question could be conceivably effected by an intramolecular Horner-Emmons reaction via the intermediacy of diketo phosphate

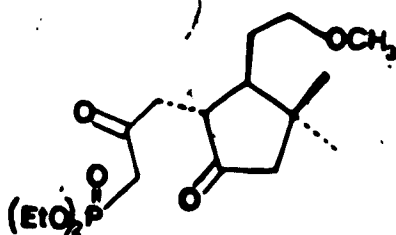
162, 67, 68



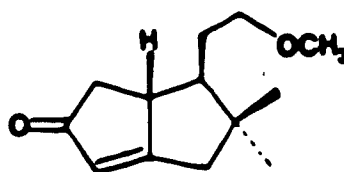
161



163



162



153

The alkylation reaction was carried out according to a reported procedure.⁶⁸ Treatment of the lithium enolate of ketone 145, generated with lithium diisopropylamide, with a slight excess of diethyl 3-bromo-2-ethoxypropenylphosphonate (161), followed by acid mediated hydrolysis of the resulting enol ether 163 furnished diketo phosphonate 162 in 48% yield. The ir spectrum displayed carbonyl absorption bands at 1741 cm^{-1} for the five-membered ring ketone and at 1716 cm^{-1} for the other. Absorption bands at 1260 (P=O) and $1026\text{ cm}^{-1}\text{ (P-O-C)}$ indicated the presence of a phosphate. The nmr spectrum displayed a doublet ($J_{\text{H-P}} = 2\text{ Hz}$) of quartets at $\delta 4.16\text{ (4H)}$ and a triplet at

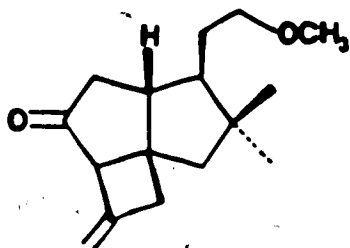
δ 1.33 (6H) for the ethyl group of the phosphate. The methylene group flanked by the ketone and the phosphate appeared at δ 3.11 as a doublet with a coupling constant (J_{H-P}) of 22.5 Hz. The regiochemistry of the product was proven by the presence of a doublet at δ 2.37 (1H, $J = 18$ Hz) and a doublet of doublets at δ 2.18 (1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 1$ Hz) attributed to the methylene protons at C5. The stereochemistry of 162 was tentatively assigned as depicted on thermodynamic grounds. A molecular ion at m/e 362.1867 in the mass spectrum confirmed the chemical formula of $C_{17}H_{31}O_6P$.

The intramolecular Horner-Emmons reaction was carried out initially using sodium hydride in 1,2-dimethoxyethane.⁶⁸ Under these conditions, extensive decomposition of the starting material was detected. However, to our delight, when the reaction was performed in benzene in the presence of 18-crown-6 ether using potassium carbonate as a base,⁶⁹ the desired bicyclo[3.3.0]octen-3-one derivative 153 was produced in 85% yield. The ir spectrum displayed absorption bands at 1708 and 1630 cm^{-1} for the conjugate five-membered enone. The nmr spectrum showed a doublet at δ 5.86 with a coupling constant of 2 Hz for the enone proton and methyl singlets at δ 3.35 (methoxy), 1.11, and 1.04 (gem-dimethyl group). Two doublets of doublets were observed at δ 2.64 ($J = 18$, $J' = 6$ Hz) and 2.15 ($J = 18$, J'

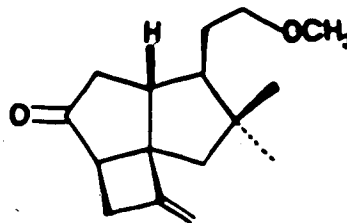
= 3 Hz) for the methylene protons α to the ketone. A molecular ion at m/e 208.1466 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the chemical formula $C_{13}H_{20}O_2$. The stereochemistry of enone 153 could not be deduced unambiguously from the nmr spectrum and was assumed on the basis of literature precedents.^{14,15} The assignment was shown later to be correct.

For the introduction of the carbomethoxymethyl side chain to the C1 position of enone 153, a reaction sequence similar to that used for the conversion of esters 127 and 135 into diesters 126 and 139 was applied. Irradiation of enone 153 with an excess of allene in tetrahydrofuran afforded a mixture of photoadducts in 74% yield. The ir spectrum of the mixture showed a shift of the carbonyl absorption band from 1708 cm^{-1} observed for the starting enone to 1735 cm^{-1} suggesting that a saturated five-membered ring ketone was produced. The absorption band of the newly introduced carbon-carbon double bond was found at 1660 cm^{-1} . The nmr spectrum showed the presence of two compounds in a 6:1 ratio and the parallelism between the two sets of signals strongly suggested an isomeric relationship of these compounds. In the major set, two doublets of doublets of doublets ($J = J' = J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$ each) appeared at $\delta 4.98$ and 4.85 for the vinylic protons. The methylene protons on the four-membered ring

were found as doublets of doublets of doublets at δ 3.02 ($J = 16$, $J' = J'' = 2.5$ Hz) and 2.73 ($J = 16$, $J' = 5$, $J'' = 2.5$ Hz). Methyl singlets were observed at δ 3.39, 0.96, and 0.81. The minor component showed vinylic protons at δ 4.97 (ddd, $J = 16$, $J' = 2.5$, $J'' = 1$ Hz) and 4.79 (m, 1H). Methyl singlets were observed at δ 3.39, 0.98, and 0.93. The isomeric nature of the compounds was further supported by the appearance of a single molecular ion at m/e 248.1776 ($C_{16}H_{24}O_2$) in the mass spectrum of the mixture. Based on these observations and on the preferential addition of allene in a head-to-head manner, structure 164 was assigned to the major component and 165 to the minor one. The depicted stereochemistry was assigned to these compounds on the basis of previous findings that keto diester 126 was formed as the only stereoisomer from enone 127 via the same reaction sequence.

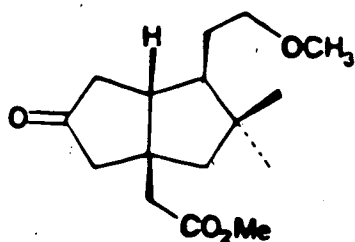


164

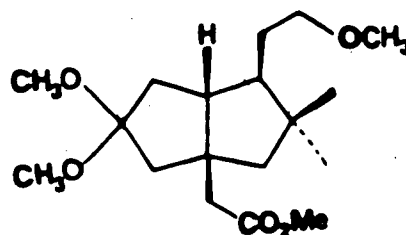


165

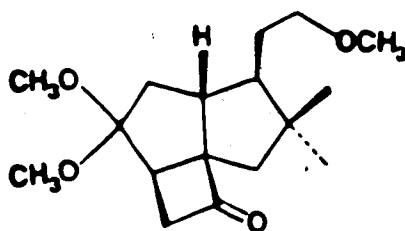
Ozonolysis of the mixture of photoadducts 164 and 165 in methanol followed by reduction of the resulting ozonide with dimethyl sulfide afforded three chromatographically separable products. The major product 75, obtained in 76% yield, displayed in the ir spectrum a strong absorption band at 1740 cm^{-1} due to the ester and the five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum displayed sharp methyl singlets at $\delta 3.65$ (methyl ester), 3.31 (methoxy), 0.99 , and 0.90 (gem-dimethyl group). A molecular ion at m/e 282.1833 in the mass spectrum confirmed the molecular formula of $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_4$. Evidently, the four-membered ring ketone formed after ozonolysis underwent further ring opening in the methanolic solution.



75



166



167

The second product, obtained in 8% yield, displayed sharp methyl singlets at δ 3.68, 3.35, 3.20, 3.21, 0.96, and 0.85 in the nmr spectrum. The observation of methyl singlets at δ 3.20 and 3.21 together with the absence of signals for methylene protons α to a ketone carbonyl suggested the formation of a dimethyl ketal. Structure 166 was confirmed by the mass spectrum showing a molecular ion at m/e 378.2247 ($C_{18}H_{32}O_5$).

The third product (6% yield) showed an absorption band at 1772 cm^{-1} in the ir spectrum suggesting the presence of a four-membered ring ketone. This was also supported by the nmr spectrum which displayed two doublets of doublets at δ 2.91 ($J = 18$, $J' = 9\text{ Hz}$) and 2.82 ($J = 18$, $J' = 6\text{ Hz}$) for the methylene protons on the four-membered ring. That these protons appeared as doublets of doublets indicated the presence of a vicinal proton. The presence of a dimethyl ketal was evident from methyl singlets at δ 3.28 and 3.22 and supported by the mass spectrum which exhibited a molecular ion at m/e 296.1988 for the chemical formula $C_{17}H_{28}O_4$. These spectral data clearly suggested structure 167 for the compound which apparently arose from the ozonolysis of compound 165 with concomitant ketalization.

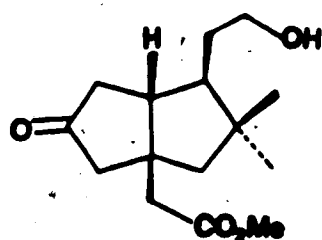
Conversion of the methyl ether moiety in 75 into a good leaving group would allow an intramolecular

alkylation leading to Danishefsky's intermediate 24.

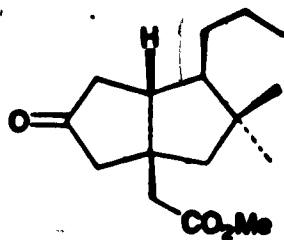
Iodide was chosen as the leaving group.

Olah et al.⁷⁰ reported a method for the direct conversion of ethers to the corresponding alcohols or iodo compounds under mild conditions using chlorotrimethylsilane and sodium iodide in acetonitrile. It has also been shown that esters are less prone to cleavage under these conditions. When compound 75 was treated with chlorotrimethylsilane (1 equiv.) and sodium iodide (1 equiv.) in acetonitrile at 50°C the corresponding alcohol 168 was obtained in 76% yield with the methyl ester intact. The ir spectrum displayed an absorption band at 3440 cm^{-1} due to the alcohol. A carbonyl absorption band was observed at 1738 cm^{-1} for the five-membered ring ketone and ester. The nmr spectrum showed a triplet at δ 3.71 with a coupling constant of 7 Hz for the protons on the carbon bearing the hydroxyl group. Three sharp methyl singlets were observed at δ 3.63 (methyl ester), 1.00, and 0.92 (gem-dimethyl group). The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 268.1677 ($\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_4$).

We were very pleased to find out that when compound 75 was subjected to treatment with a large excess of chlorotrimethylsilane and sodium iodide (3-5 equiv.) at 60°C, the desired iodo compound 169 was obtained in 90%



168



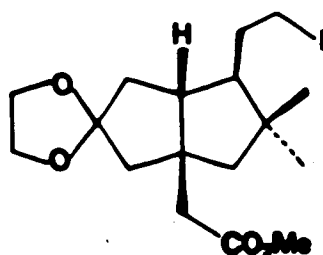
169

yield with the ester group again intact. Thin layer chromatographic (tlc) analysis of the reaction mixture revealed the initial formation of alcohol 168 which was then slowly converted into iodo compound 169. The ir spectrum of 169 displayed a carbonyl absorption band at 1738 cm^{-1} for the five-membered ring ketone and the ester. A multiplet at $\delta 3.32$ in the nmr spectrum was assigned to the protons on the carbon bearing the iodine. Methyl singlets were observed at $\delta 3.65$, 1.04 , and 0.92 . A molecular ion at $m/e\ 378.0689$ in the mass spectrum verified the chemical formula $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{23}\text{IO}_3$.

Jung et al.⁷¹ reported the cleavage of dimethyl ketals to the corresponding ketones using iodotrimethylsilane in carbon tetrachloride. Thus, it is highly conceivable that ketal 166 could also be directly converted to the desired iodo compound 169 under conditions effecting the transformation of 75→169.

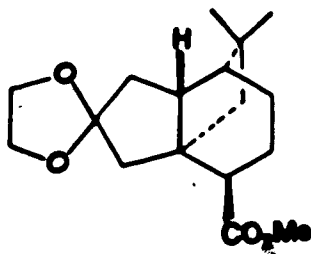
Indeed, when dimethyl ketal 166 was treated with 6-7 equivalents each of chlorotrimethylsilane and sodium iodide in acetonitrile, the cleavage of the dimethyl ketal group was also effected and the iodo compound 169 was formed in 87% yield.

Prior to the intramolecular alkylation of iodo compound 169, the ketone group was protected in the form of an ethylene ketal by transketalization with 2-ethyl-2-methyl-1,3-dioxolane and a catalytic amount of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in refluxing benzene. Ketal 23 thus obtained in 72% yield displayed an ester carbonyl absorption band at 1735 cm^{-1} in the ir spectrum. The nmr spectrum showed a multiplet at $\delta 3.89$ for the protons attached to the dioxolane ring. Multiplets were also observed at $\delta 3.28$ and 3.16 for the methylene protons neighboring the iodine atom. Sharp methyl singlets appeared at $\delta 3.66$, 0.99 , and 0.86 . The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 422.0942 indicating the chemical formula $C_{17}H_{27}IO_4$.

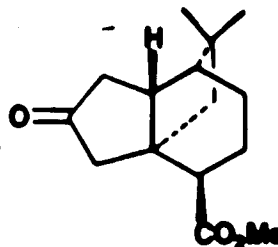


The intramolecular alkylation on iodo ketal 23 was performed under the same reaction conditions as those reported by Danishefsky. It was found that when the reaction was carried out using lithium diisopropylamide as base,¹⁴ the corresponding tricyclic ketal 170 could be obtained in 75% yield. This result was, however, not highly reproducible. On the other hand, when lithium hexamethyl disilazide was used as a base,¹³ tricyclic ketal 170 was produced consistently in ~70% yield. Tricyclic ketal 170 displayed, in the ir spectrum, an absorption band at 1731 cm^{-1} due to the ester. The nmr spectrum displayed a multiplet at $\delta 3.79$ for the protons of the dioxolane ring and a methyl singlet at $\delta 3.58$ for the methyl ester. The methine proton α to the ester displayed a doublet at $\delta 2.56$ with a coupling constant of 6 Hz indicating that the carbomethoxy group is in the axial position. A pair of singlets at $\delta 1.13$ and 1.00 were observed for the gem-dimethyl group. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 294.1838 confirming the chemical formula $C_{17}H_{26}O_4$.

Transketalization of ketal 170 with acetone in the presence of a small amount of p-toluenesulfonic acid furnished an 80% yield of tricyclic ketone 24, the spectral data of which were found to be in good agreement with those described.¹⁴ Since racemic 24 has previously



170

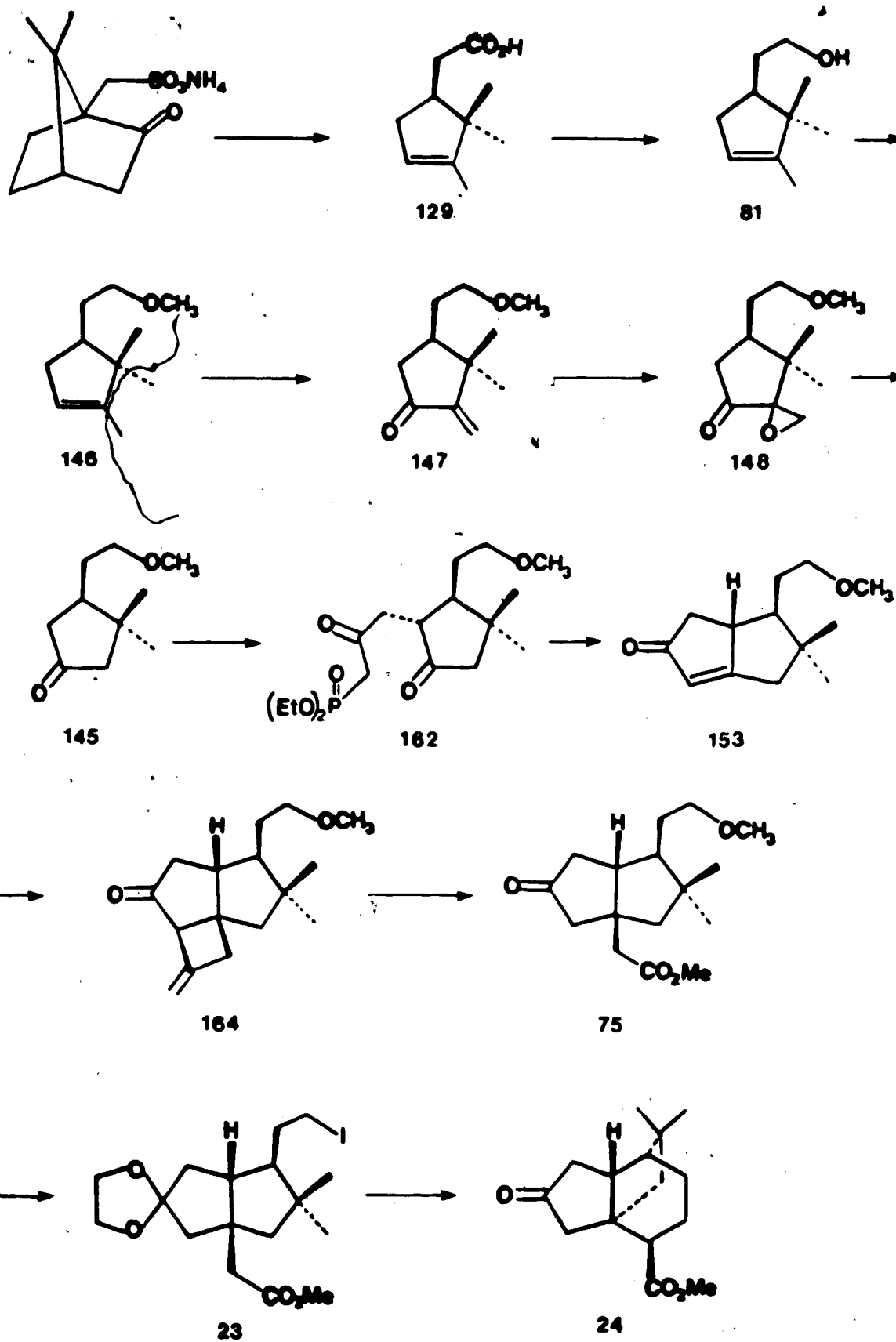


24

been converted by Danishefsky and co-workers to (+)-quadrone (1), a new total synthesis of the latter compound is thus formally accomplished from d,l-10-camphorsulfonic acid (76) which was converted to (+)-24 in an overall yield of 3% by a fourteen-step reaction sequence outlined in Scheme XVIII.

At the completion of the synthesis of compound 24 in racemic form, the same reaction sequence was repeated starting with the commercially available (-)-10-camphorsulfonic acid (76) ammonium salt. Fusion with potassium hydroxide pellets afforded (-)-campholenic acid (129) in 79% yield. Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of (-)-129, followed by treatment of the resulting (-)-campholenic alcohol (81) with dimethyl sulfate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane afforded (-)-146. Photooxygenation of (-)-146 in methylene chloride in the presence of acetic anhydride, pyridine, and 4-dimethylaminopyridine using TPP as a

SCHEME XVIII

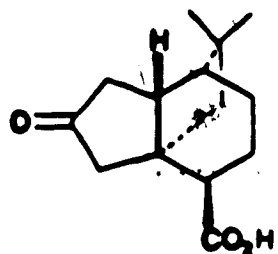


photosensitizer gave (-)-enone 147. Epoxidation of (-)-147 with lithium hydroxide and hydrogen peroxide in methanol furnished an epimeric mixture of (-)-epoxides 148 which, upon treatment with a solution of sodium hydroxide in aqueous methanol underwent epoxide ring opening and deformation to give (-)-ketone 145. Selective alkylation of (-)-145 with lithium diisopropylamide and diethyl 3-bromo-2-ethoxypropenylphosphonate (161) in tetrahydrofuran followed by hydrolysis of the ethyl enol ether afforded (-)-diketone 162. Horner-Emmons reaction on (-)-162 using potassium carbonate and 18-crown-6 ether in benzene gave (-)-bicyclic enone 153. Irradiation of a solution of (-)-153 and allene in tetrahydrofuran afforded (-)-photoadduct 164 with the required all-cis stereochemistry. Ozonolysis of (-)-164 in methanol-methylene chloride followed by reductive workup with dimethyl sulfide furnished (-)-ester 75. The conversion of (-)-methyl ether 75 into (-)-iodo compound 23 was effected by treatment with chlorotrimethylsilane and sodium iodide in acetonitrile followed by ketalization. Treatment of (-)-23 with lithium hexamethyl disilylazide in tetrahydrofuran followed by deketalization with p-toluenesulfonic acid in acetone afforded (-)-ester 24.

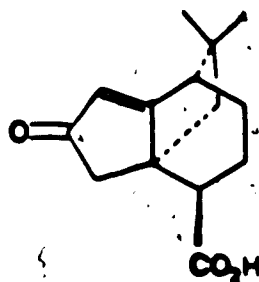
Application of Danishefsky's synthetic sequence to the optically active ester 24 resulted in the first total

synthesis of the naturally occurring (-)-quadron (1). Alkaline hydrolysis of the ester produced (-)-acid 25.* Selenenylation of (-)-25, followed by oxidation of the resulting C3-phenylseleno derivative afforded enone acid 26 contaminated by a small amount (~15%) of the starting acid (-)-25. Treatment of this mixture with three equivalents of lithium diisopropylamide followed by addition of formaldehyde gave a mixture of acids 171, 26, 25, 172, and 27 in which 171 was predominating. Owing to the highly polar nature of these compounds, separation was found to be difficult. Hydrogenation of the mixture gave a new mixture of acids which showed the absence of any vinylic protons in the nmr spectrum. Without separation, the mixture thus obtained was subjected to pyrolysis at 190-192°C for 6 min. Flash chromatography of the crude

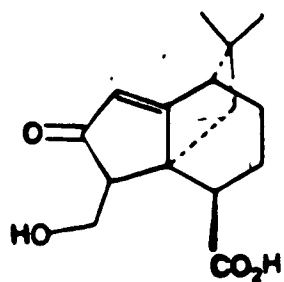
*Some discrepancies were observed in the nmr spectral data of (-)-25 and those reported.¹⁴ The reported values for the methylene protons α to the ketone are δ 2.24 and 2.73 (both d, 1H each, $J = 19.5$ Hz each) for the methylene protons adjacent to the quaternary carbon and δ 2.51 (dist. t, 2H, $J = 8.25$, $J' = 10$ Hz) for those neighboring the methine carbon. We observed these protons at δ 2.27, 2.55 (both d, 1H each, $J = 18.5$ Hz each), and 2.49 (d, 2H, $J = 10$ Hz) respectively. To confirm the structure, (-)-acid 25 was esterified using diazomethane in ether. The resulting ester displayed the same spectral data as (-)-24. When this ester was hydrolyzed using the same reaction conditions as before, (-)-acid 25 was again obtained showing the same nmr data. Enone acid 26 obtained from the next reaction, displayed nmr data in agreement with those reported.



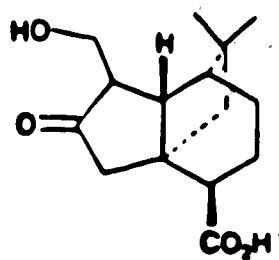
25



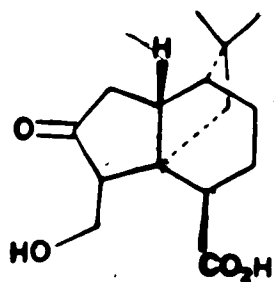
26



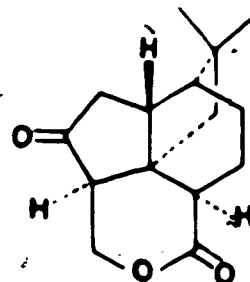
171



172



27



1

product on silica gel afforded (-)-quadrone (1) as a homogeneous solid, m.p. 182-184° (lit.¹ 185-186°C). The ¹H nmr, ir, and ms spectral data were found to be identical with those reported.^{1,2,4} The specific rotation of the synthetic quadrone ($[\alpha]_D^{22} = -42.2^\circ$ (c 0.05, EtOH)) was also shown to be virtually the same as that of the natural material ($[\alpha]_D^{21} = -44.6^\circ$ (c 1.3, EtOH)). Thus, direct evidence for the absolute configuration of the natural quadrone is provided for the first time.

The specific rotations obtained for the intermediate compounds are summarized in Table I.

Table I. Specific rotations of the intermediate compounds in (-)-quadrone synthesis.^a

Compound.	$[\alpha]_D^{22}$	c (g/100 mL)
129	-11.1	0.11
81	-5.6	1.48
146	-2.6	1.07
147	-132.4	0.29
148 ^b	-155.0	0.23
148 ^b	-160.8	1.16
145	-94.5	0.78
162	-46.1	0.13
153	-262.7	0.41
164	-92.7	0.18
75	-53.3	0.66
169	-48.1	0.21
23	-5.4	0.17
170	-52.1	0.98
24	-4.9	1.06
25	-0.4	1.08
1 ^c	-42.2	0.05

a. The solvent used was CHCl_3 unless otherwise indicated.

b. Specific rotation of each individual epoxide.

c. The solvent used was EtOH.

EXPERIMENTAL

General

Melting points were recorded on a Kofler hot stage apparatus and are uncorrected. Elemental analyses were performed by the microanalytical laboratory of this department. Infrared (ir) spectra were recorded on a Perkin-Elmer model 457 or Nicolet 7-199 FT-IR spectrophotometer. Proton nuclear magnetic resonance (^1H nmr) spectra were recorded on a Bruker WP-80, Bruker WH-200 or Bruker WH-400 spectrometer and, except where otherwise stated, were obtained on solutions in deuteriochloroform with tetramethylsilane as internal reference. Carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance (^{13}C nmr) spectra were recorded on a Bruker WH-200 or WH-400 spectrometer and were obtained on solutions in deuteriochloroform. Fluorine nuclear magnetic resonance (^{19}F nmr) were recorded at 376 MHz on a Bruker WH-400 spectrometer. The following abbreviations are used: s = singlet, d = doublet, t = triplet, q = quartet, and m = multiplet. Mass spectra (ms) were recorded using A.E.I. model MS9, MS12 or MS50 mass spectrometer. Gas chromatography (gc) analyses were performed on a Hewlett-Packard 5750 instrument using a column of 15% SE-30 on

Chromosorb W with helium as the carrier gas. A Perkin-Elmer 241 polarimeter was used for measuring all optical rotations. Ozone was generated using a Welsbach ozonator (80 V). Anhydrous magnesium sulfate was used for drying organic solutions. Crystalline samples were recrystallized and liquid samples were subjected to Kuhrebohr distillation before submitting for elemental analysis.

Materials

Flash chromatography developed by Still⁷² was used routinely for purification and separation of product mixtures. Nitrogen or argon was passed through a purification train of Fieser's⁷³ solution, concentrated sulfuric acid, and potassium hydroxide pellets. Solvents were purified as follows: tetrahydrofuran and 1,2-dimethoxyethane by distillation from a blue or purple solution of sodium benzophenone ketyl under an argon atmosphere; dimethylsulfoxide and hexamethylphosphoramide by distillation over calcium hydride at reduced pressure; triethylamine, pyridine, diisopropylamine and acetonitrile by distillation over calcium hydride; benzene and dioxane by distillation over lithium aluminum hydride; methanol and ethanol by distillation over magnesium metal; acetone by distillation over potassium permanganate crystals and methylene chloride over phosphorous pentoxide. All solvents were stored over 3A molecular sieves after

distillation.

α -Campholenic aldehyde (72)

In a 250 mL three-necked round-bottom flask zinc chloride (0.40 g, 0.003 mol) was melted slowly to prevent burning. α -Pinene oxide (73) (95%, 14.5 g, ~0.095 mol) in benzene (80 mL) was added and the mixture was refluxed under an atmosphere of argon for 3 h. After the solvent was removed, the residue was distilled to give aldehyde 72 (10.6 g, 73% yield): b.p. 97°C/1.5 torr; ir (neat) 2868 and 1726 cm^{-1} (aldehyde); ^1H nmr δ 10.80 (dd, 1H, $J = 2$, $J' = 2.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHO}$), 5.25 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CH}-$), 2.53 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 4.5$, $J'' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHHCHO}$), 2.37 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 10$, $J'' = 2.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHHCHO}$), 2.37, 1.18 (both m, 1H each, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}=$), 1.60 (m, 3H, $=\text{CCH}_3$), 1.00 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.79 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ^{13}C nmr δ 202.70, 147.99, 121.62, 47.00, 45.18, 44.35, 35.63, 25.70, 20.06, 12.55; ms M^+ 152.1200 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}$: 152.1200).

α -Campholenic alcohol (81)

At 0°C, to a solution of aldehyde 72 (403 mg, 2.65 mmol) in methanol (10 mL), sodium borohydride (98 mg, 2.65 mmol) was added. After stirring at 0°C under an atmosphere of argon for 10 min, ice-cold water (10 mL) and dilute hydrochloric acid solution (5 mL) were added. The

mixture was extracted with ether. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 25% ether in petroleum ether, gave alcohol 81 (367 mg, 90% yield): b.p. 74°C/0.4 torr; ir (CHCl₃ cast) 3322, 3036 (alcohol), and 1645 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 5.25 (br s, 1H, =CH-), 3.70 (m, 2H, -CH₂OH), 1.16 (br s, 3H, =CCH₃), 0.99 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.79 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 154.1355 (calcd. for C₁₀H₁₈O: 154.1358). Anal. calcd. for C₁₀H₁₈O: C 77.87, H 11.76; found: C 77.67, H 11.76.

(3'S,2S)- and (3'R,2S)-2',2',3'-trimethylcyclopent-3'-enylethyl 2-methoxy-2-trifluoromethyl-2-phenylethanoate
(83)

To a solution of (-)-α-methoxy-α-trifluoromethyl)-phenylacetic acid (92 mg, 0.39 mmol) in benzene (5 mL), a small drop of N,N-dimethylformamide and oxalyl chloride (0.1 mL, 1.16 mmol) were added and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 45 min. The solvent was removed under vacuum. Benzene (7 mL) was added to the residue and the resulting solution concentrated under reduced pressure. The residual acid chloride was then kept in an argon atmosphere. A solution of alcohol 81 (41 mg, 0.26 mmol) in pyridine (1 mL) containing a crystal of 4-dimethylaminopyridine was added to the neat acid

chloride prepared above. After 20 min the suspension was diluted with ether and treated with aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. The organic layer was washed once more with acid, then with aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ether in petroleum ether, gave two epimeric esters 83

[(3'S,2S): (3'R,2S) = 1:5; 85 mg, 88% yield]: ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1748 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 7.53, 7.42 (both m, 5H total, $-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$), 5.23 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CH}-$), 4.42, 4.34 (both m, 1H each, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.58 (br s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 1.62 (br s, 3H, $=\text{CCH}_3$), 0.98 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.79 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ^{13}C nmr δ 166.65, 141.47, 132.45, 129.59, 128.43, 127.38, 123.39 (q, $J_{\text{C-F}} = 287\text{ Hz}$), 121.47, 84.67 (q, $J_{\text{C-F}} = 27\text{ Hz}$), 66.17, 55.43, 46.86, 46.65, 35.22, 28.94, 25.66, 19.69, and 12.55; ^{19}F nmr δ -71.7141 (br s, major) and -71.7351 (br s, minor); ms M^+ 370.1750 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{20}\text{H}_{25}\text{F}_3\text{O}_3$: 370.1744).

4-(3-Carbethoxy-2-propenyl)-1,5,5-trimethylcyclopentene
(84)

At 0°C , to a suspension of sodium hydride (80% dispersion in oil, 1.97 g, 50.6 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL) under argon atmosphere, a solution of triethyl phosphonoacetate (10 mL, 50.6 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10

mL) was added dropwise. After the addition was complete, the solution was stirred at room temperature until no more hydrogen evolved. The solution was cooled again to 0°C and a solution of aldehyde 72 (7 g, 46.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added dropwise to prevent a raise in temperature. After the addition was completed, the solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 min. Ice-cold water (200 mL) was added and the mixture extracted with petroleum ether. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ester 78 (9.8 g, 96% yield): ir (neat) 1722 (ester), and 1651 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 6.98 (dt, 1H, $J = 15$, $J' = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{CHCOO}-$), 5.89 (d, 1H, $J = 15$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{CHCOO}-$), 5.22 (s, 1H, $=\text{CH}$), 4.19 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 1.61 (br s, 3H, $=\text{CCH}_3$), 1.30 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.00 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); and 0.80 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). ms M^+ 222.1622 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_2$: 222.1620).
 Anal. Calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_2$: C 75.63, H 9.97; found: C 75.39, H 9.99.

4-(2-ethoxy-2-ethoxypropyl)-1,5,5-trimethylcyclopent-1-ene (83) and α,β -unsaturated ester 84:

At 0°C, to a solution of sodium ethoxide (0.20 g, prepared from 0.0087 g-atom of sodium) in ethanol (8 mL),

triethyl phosphonoacetate (1.30 mL, 6.56 mmol) was added slowly. After 15 min, aldehyde 72 (0.98 g, 6.48 mmol) was added slowly and the mixture stirred at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for an additional 4 h.

Saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution (75 mL) was added and the mixture extracted with *n*-hexane. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ether in petroleum ether, gave α,β -unsaturated ester 84 (1.15 g, 78% yield) identical with that obtained previously. Further elution with the same solvent system gave a mixture (~3:1) of two epimeric esters 85 (0.22 g, 12% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1737 (ester) and 1094 cm⁻¹ (ether); ms M⁺ 268.2033 (calcd. for C₁₆H₂₈O₃: 268.2038). The following ¹H nmr data were obtained for the major isomer: δ 5.50 (br s, 1H, =CH), 4.16 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -COOCH₂-), 3.76 (m, 1H, -CHO-), 3.54 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CHOCH₂-), 1.62 (br s, 3H, =CCH₃), 1.28 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), 1.19 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), 0.98 (t, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.77 (s, 3H, -CH₃). The following ¹H nmr data were obtained for the minor isomer: δ 1.17 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), 0.99 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.75 (s, 3H, -CH₃).

2-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-1,1-5-trimethylcyclopentane (86)

To a solution of diene ester **84** (92 mg, 0.41 mmol) in ethyl acetate (2 mL), 5% Pd/C (9.2 mg) was added. After stirring under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 1 h, the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ester **86** (90 mg, 96% yield): ir (neat) 1740 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 4.15 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.31 (br t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 1.32 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 0.87 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), 0.84 (d, 3H, $J = 6.5\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{HCCCH}_3$), and 0.51 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 226.1930 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_2$: 226.1933).

4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-1,5,5-trimethylcyclopentene (87)

Wilkinson's catalyst (20 mg, 0.022 mmol) and triethylsilane (371 mg, 3.2 mmol) were added to a solution of ester **84** (113 mg, 0.5 mmol) in benzene (3 mL). After stirring at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 5 h, the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was subjected to column chromatography on silica gel. Elution with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave ester **87** (101 mg, 89% yield): ir (neat) 1730 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 5.23 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CH}$), 4.15 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.32 (t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 1.61 (br

s, 3H, $-\text{CCH}_3$), 1.27 (t, 3H, $J = 7 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 0.98 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.76 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 224.1778 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: 224.1776). Anal. calcd for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: C 74.95, H 10.78; found: C 74.88, H 10.88.

Ester 86 and ester 87

To a solution of ester **84** (122 mg, 0.55 mmol) in benzene (3 mL), sodium bicarbonate (46 mg, 0.55 mmol) and 5% Pd/C (6 mg) were added. After stirring under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 1.75 h, the mixture was filtered and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave a 9:1 mixture of ester **87** and ester **86** (115 mg, 84% yield of **87** and 9% yield of **86**).

5-(8-Carbethoxypropyl)-2,3-epoxy-1,1,2-trimethylcyclopentane (89)

A solution of m-chloroperbenzoic acid (80-85% purity, 76.5 mg, ~0.48 mmol) in methylene chloride (5 mL) was added dropwise to a solution of ester **87** (90 mg, 0.40 mmol) in methylene chloride (5 mL) at room temperature. After the addition, the reaction mixture was stirred for 1.5 h under an argon atmosphere. A 10% aqueous sodium sulfite solution (5 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The organic fraction was separated and washed

with 5% aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave epoxide **89** (80 mg, 83% yield): ir (CH_2Cl_2 cast) 1736 (ester), 1248, and 844 cm^{-1} (epoxide); ^1H nmr δ 4.10 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 3.21 (s, 1H, $-\text{CHO}-$), 2.26 (td, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $J' = 2\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 1.29 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 1.23 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 0.97 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.73 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 240.1728 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3$: 140.1723).

3-Carbethoxy-1,7-bis(3,4-epoxy-2,2,3-trimethylcyclopentyl)heptan-4-one (91)

A 1.43 M solution of methyllithium in ether (0.15 mL, 0.21 mmol) was added to a solution of diisopropylamine (0.04 mL, 0.29 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) at -78°C under an argon atmosphere. The mixture was stirred for 10 min and a solution of epoxide **89** (51 mg, 0.21 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was added dropwise. After the addition, the mixture was allowed to warm up gradually to room temperature over a period of 10 h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold water (10 mL) and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with dilute hydrochloric acid solution and

saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted epoxide 89 (13 mg). Further elution with the same solvent system gave keto ester 91 (15 mg, 44% yield based on consumed starting material): ir (CH_2Cl_2 cast) 1741 (ester), 1715 (ketone), 1189, 1152, and 844 cm^{-1} (epoxides); ^1H nmr δ 4.17 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 3.38 (t, 1H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COCHCOO}-$), 3.22 (br s, 2H, $2 \times -\text{CHO}-$), 1.32 (s, 6H, $2 \times -\text{OCCH}_3$), 1.26 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 0.98 (s, 6H, $2 \times -\text{CH}_3$), and 0.73 (s, 6H, $2 \times -\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 434.3039 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{26}\text{H}_{42}\text{O}_5$: 434.3032).

4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-3,3-dimethyl-2-methylidenecyclopentanol (93)

A solution of ester 87 (420 mg, 1.87 mmol) and methylene blue (20 mg) in ethanol (100 mL) was irradiated with two 200 W tungsten light bulbs for 24 h. During this period, a moderate stream of oxygen was bubbled through the solution. After cooling the solution at 0°C , sodium borohydride (72 mg, 1.90 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere for 20 min. The mixture was poured into ice-cold 1N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (100 mL) and extracted with

methylene chloride. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated to give the crude residue, which was chromatographed on silica gel. Elution with 25% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether afforded a ~7:3 mixture of epimeric alcohols 93 (292 mg, 65% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 3410 (alcohol) and 1736 cm^{-1} (ester); ms M^+ 240.1719 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3$: 240.1726). The following ^1H nmr data were obtained for the major alcohol: ^1H NMR δ 5.16, 5.00 (both d, 1H each, $J = 2.5\text{ Hz}$ each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 4.55 (d, 1H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHO}-$), 4.15 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.33 (br t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 1.28 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.15 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.82 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following ^1H nmr data were observed for the minor alcohol: ^1H nmr δ 5.10, 4.90 (both d, 1H each, $J = 3\text{ Hz}$, $=\text{CH}_2$), 1.08 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.90 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-3,3-dimethyl-2-methylidenecyclopentanone (88)

At -78°C , to a solution of oxalyl chloride (0.98 mL, 11.4 mmol) in methylene chloride (20 mL), a solution of dimethyl sulfoxide (1.48 mL, 20.8 mmol) in methylene chloride (8 mL) was added dropwise under a nitrogen atmosphere. After the addition, the mixture was stirred for 15 min and a solution of epimeric alcohols 93 (2.84 g, 10.4 mmol) in methylene chloride (15 mL) was added

slowly. The mixture was allowed to warm up gradually to -10°C and triethylamine (12 mL) was added. After stirring at room temperature overnight, ice-cold water (30 mL) was added. The organic fraction was washed with water and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, afforded enone **88** (1.79 g, 73% yield): ir (CHCl_3 -cast) 1729 (ketone and ester) and 1630 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 5.96, 5.21 (both s, 1H each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 4.16 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.54 (dd, 1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COCHH}-$), 2.36 (br t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 2.06 (dd, 1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 11\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COCHH}-$), 1.28 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.24 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.99 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 288.1569 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_3$: 238.1569). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_3$: C 70.56, H 9.30; found: C 70.24, H 9.16.

Enone 88 from ester 87

To a solution of ester **87** (3.01 g, 13.5 mmol) in methylene chloride (200 mL), acetic anhydride (1.34 mL, 14.2 mmol), pyridine (0.55 mL, 6.8 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (40 mg), and TPP (10 mg) were added and the solution was irradiated with two 200 W tungsten light bulbs for 24 h. During this period a moderate stream of

oxygen was bubbled through the solution. The solution was diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL) and extracted with saturated sodium bicarbonate solution, 1N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous cupric sulfate solution, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave enone 88 (2.06 g, 65% yield) identical with that obtained previously from alcohols 93.

Preparation of 2-chloro-3-iodopropene

To a suspension of potassium iodide (302 g, 1.482 mol) in acetone (600 mL), 2,3-dichloropropene (41.5 mL, 0.45 mol) was added and the mixture was heated at reflux for 3 h. The reaction mixture was then filtered and the precipitate washed with acetone. The solvent was distilled at atmospheric pressure using a 10 cm Vigreux column and the residual liquid was then distilled under reduced pressure (water aspirator). In this way 2-chloro-3-iodopropene (45 g, 49% yield) was obtained as a purple liquid: b.p. 25-30°C (ca. 15 torr).

5-[3-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxocyclopentyl-methyl]-4-(3-carbethoxypropyl)-3,3-dimethyl-2-methylidene-cyclopentanone (95)

Potassium hydride (85% dispersion in oil, 11 mg, 0.96 mmol) was freed from the mineral oil by washing with petroleum ether (3 x 5 mL). At 0°C, to a suspension of the oil free potassium hydride in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL), a solution of enone 88 (152 mg, 0.64 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was added slowly. After stirring for 5 min under a nitrogen atmosphere, a solution of 2-chloro-3-iodopropene (163 mg, 0.81 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h and at room temperature for an additional hour. Ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid solution were added and the mixture was extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and evaporated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted 2-chloro-3-iodopropene (153 mg). Elution with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave unreacted enone 88 (20 mg). Further elution with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave product 95 (24 mg, 26% yield based on consumed starting material): ir (CH₂Cl₂ cast) 1735 (br; ketones and esters) and 1640 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 5.93, 5.18

(both s, 1H each, $=CH_2$), 4.15 (q, 4H, $J = 7$ Hz, $2 \times -COOCH_2-$), 1.28 (t, 6H, $J = 7$ Hz, $2 \times -COOCH_2CH_3$), 1.26 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), 1.18 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), 1.03 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), and 0.60 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$); ms M^+ 476.3130 (calcd. for $C_{28}H_{44}O_6$: 476.3138).

4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-3,3-dimethyl-2-(phenylthiomethyl)-cyclopentanone (98)

At $0^\circ C$, to a solution of enone **88** (0.22 g, 0.93 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (8 mL), thiophenol (0.12 mL, 1.87 mmol) and sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 5 mg, 0.12 mmol) were added and the mixture stirred at $0^\circ C$ under a nitrogen atmosphere for 1 h. Ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid solution were added and the mixture was extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave product **98** (0.31 g, 94% yield): ir ($CHCl_3$ cast) 1735 cm^{-1} (ester); 1H nmr δ 7.30 (m, 5H, $-C_6H_5$), 4.14 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-COOCH_2-$), 3.33 (dd, 1H, $J = 14$, $J' = 5$ Hz, $-CHHS-$), 2.78 (dd, 1H, $J = 14$, $J' = 7$ Hz, $-CHHS-$), 1.27 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-COOCH_2CH_3$), 1.25 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), and 0.72 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$); ms M^+ 348.1756 (calcd. for $C_{20}H_{28}O_3S$: 348.1759).

1-Acetoxy-3-(3-carbethoxypropyl)-4,4-dimethyl-5-methyl-idenecyclopentene (105) and enone (88)

At -78°C , to a solution of ketone 98 (210 mg, 0.62 mmol) in methylene chloride (5 mL), a solution of m-chloroperbenzoic acid (161 mg, 0.93 mmol) in methylene chloride (10 mL) was added slowly. After 0.5 h the mixture was warmed to 0°C and 10% aqueous sodium sulfite solution was added. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with 5% aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated to give crude sulfoxide 100 (213 mg). To a solution of sulfoxide 100 (213 mg, 0.53 mmol) in acetic anhydride (5 mL), sodium acetate (215 mg, 2.56 mmol) was added. After the mixture was refluxed under an atmosphere of argon for 7 h, the volatiles were removed under reduced pressure and the residue chromatographed on silica gel. Elution with 20% ether in benzene gave enol acetate 105 (58 mg, 33% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1770 (vinyl acetate) and 1735 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 5.90 (br s, 1H, $-\text{OC}=\text{CH}-$), 4.84, 4.63 (both s, 1H each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 4.10 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.34 (m, 1H, $-\text{CHCH}-$), 2.29 (t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 2.19 (s, 3H, $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}-$), 1.22 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.13 (s,

3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.99 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 280.1675 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_4$: 280.1675). Further elution with the same solvent system gave enone 88 (51 mg, 35% yield) identical with that obtained previously from alcohol 93.

4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-3,3-dimethyl-2-(N-pyrrolidinyl-methyl)cyclopentanone (106)

To a solution of enone 88 (0.18 g, 0.74 mmol) in benzene (3 mL), pyrrolidine (0.25 mL, 2.96 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred under an argon atmosphere for 19 h. Removal of the volatiles gave product 106 (0.29 g, 100% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1737 (ester) and 1695 cm^{-1} (ketone); ^1H nmr δ 4.14 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.45 (m, 4H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{NCH}_2-$), 1.25 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.22 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.65 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 309.2306 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{31}\text{NO}_3$: 309.2303).

5-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-4,4-dimethyl-7-oxo-1-oxaspiro[2.4]-heptane (107)

At 0°C , to a solution of enone 88 (0.70 g, 2.97 mmol) in ethanol (15 mL), hydrogen peroxide (30% aqueous solution; 0.28 mL, 8.93 mmol) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (10 mg, 0.24 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C for 1 h and at room temperature for 4 h. Ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid

solution were added and the solution was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave one epoxide **107** (0.39 g, 52% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1752 (ketone), 1736 (ester), and 1187 cm⁻¹ (epoxide); ¹H nmr δ 4.15 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -COOCH₂-), 3.11, 2.79 (both d, 1H each, J = 6 Hz each, -OCH₂-), 2.35 (br t, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂COO-), 1.25 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -COOCH₂CH₃), 0.93 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.94 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 254.1511 (calcd. for C₁₄H₂₂O₄: 254.1518). Further elution with the same solvent system gave the other epoxide **107** (0.26 g, 34% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1752 (ketone), 1733 (ester), and 1185 cm⁻¹ (epoxide); ¹H nmr δ 4.16 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -COOCH₂-), 2.97, 2.89 (both d, 1H each, J = 6.5 Hz each, -OCH₂-), 2.37 (br t, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂COO-), 1.27 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -COOCH₂CH₃), 0.96 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.91 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 254.1515 (calcd. for C₁₄H₂₂O₄: 254.1518).

4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-2-[(2-chloro-2-propenyloxy)-methylidene]-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (109) and 4-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-2-(hydroxymethylidene)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (108)

At 0°C, to a suspension of sodium hydride (50%

dispersion in oil; 21 mg, 0.43 mmol), freed from the mineral oil by washing with petroleum ether (3 x 5 mL), in benzene (2 mL), a solution of epoxides 107 (83 mg, 0.33 mmol) in benzene (1 mL) was added. After stirring for 5 min under a nitrogen atmosphere, a solution of 2-chloro-3-iodopropene (47 μ L, 0.45 mmol) in benzene (1 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h and at reflux temperature for an additional 6 h. Ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid solution were added and the mixture extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and evaporated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave β -hydroxy enone 108 (31 mg, 37% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1735 (ester), 1670 and 1600 cm^{-1} (β -hydroxy enone); ^1H nmr δ 7.09 (s, 1H, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 4.15 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.50 (dd, 1H, $J = 17.5$, $J' = 7.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHHCO}-$), 2.34 (br t, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 2.12 (dd, 1H, $J = 17.5$, $J' = 11$ Hz, $-\text{CHHCO}-$), 1.26 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.18 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.98 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 254.1522 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_4$: 254.1518). Further elution with the same solvent system gave compound 109 (20 mg, 18% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1735 (ester and ketone) and 1630 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 7.13 (s, 1H, $-\text{CHO}-$), 5.47,

5.45 (both br s, 1H each, $=CH_2$), 4.49 (s, 2H, $-CH_2C=$), 4.14 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-COOCH_2-$), 1.34 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), 1.26 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-COOCH_2CH_3$), and 1.04 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$); ms M^+ 328.1445 and 330.1425 (calcd. for $C_{17}H_{25}ClO_4$: 328.1441 and 330.1412).

β -Hydroxy enone 108

At 0°C, to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% oil dispersion; 41 mg, 1.02 mmol) in benzene (5 mL), a solution of epoxides 107 (~3:2 ratio; 129 mg, 0.51 mmol) in benzene (2 mL) was added. After the mixture was heated to reflux under an argon atmosphere for 6 h, ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid solution were added and the mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated to give product 108 (105 mg, 81% yield) identical with that obtained previously.

4-(3-Carbethoxy-5-chloro-5-hexenyl)-2-(hydroxymethylidene)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (111) and 4-[3-Carboethoxy-5-chloro-3-(2-chloro-2-propenyl)-5-hexenyl]-2-(hydroxymethylene)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (112)

At -78°C a solution of diisopropylamine (0.53 mL, 3.74 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL) was treated with n-butyllithium (1.6 N in hexanes, 1.12 mL, 1.80 mmol). The

solution was stirred under an atmosphere of argon for 5 min at -78°C , 10 min at 0°C , cooled again to -78°C and treated with a solution of β -hydroxy enone 108 (0.19 g, 0.75 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1 mL). After 45 min the temperature was raised to -60°C and 3-iodo-2-chloropropene (0.21 mg, 1.02 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at -30°C for 10 h, diluted with water and acidified with dilute hydrochloric acid solution. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave an epimeric mixture of products 111 in ca. 1:1 ratio (102 mg, 31% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1730 (ester), 1670, and 1600 cm^{-1} (β -hydroxy enone); ^1H nmr δ 7.09 (s, total 1H, $-\text{OCH=}$), 5.23, 5.20 (both s, total 2H, $=\text{CH}_2$), 4.17 (q, total 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.70 (m, total 2H, $=\text{C}(\text{Cl})\text{CH}_2-$), 1.26 (t, total 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.25, 1.17 (both s, total 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), 0.98, and 0.97 (both s, total 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 330.1418 and 328.1440 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{25}\text{ClO}_4$: 330.1412 and 328.1441). Further elution with the same solvent system gave a mixture of products 111 and the dialkylated product 112 (40 mg) in about 1:1:1 ratio. ms M^+ 406.1322, 404.1343 and 402.1370 (calcd. for

$C_{20}H_{28}Cl_2O_4$: 406.1355, 404.1335, and 402.1365); also M^+ 330.1419 and 328.1441 (calcd. for $C_{17}H_{25}ClO_4$: 330.1412 and 328.1441). The following 1H nmr data were observed for the dialkylated product 112: δ 7.14 (s, 1H, $-OCH=$), 5.30 (m, 4H, $2 \times CH_2=$), 4.17 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-COOCH_2-$), 1.26 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-COOCH_2CH_3$), 1.22 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), and 1.04 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$).

3-(3-Carbethoxypropyl)-4,5,5-trimethyl-2-cyclopentenone
(115)

A solution of enone 88 (42.1 mg, 0.18 mmol) in 4 N aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (4 mL) was refluxed for 6 h. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, diluted with water (5 mL), and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was dissolved in acetone (3 mL) and anhydrous potassium carbonate (37.3 mg, 0.25 mmol) was added. After stirring at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 1 h, ethyl iodide (0.28 mL, 3.53 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for an additional 12 h. After most of the solvent had been evaporated, the mixture was taken up in methylene chloride (8 mL) and washed with dilute hydrochloric acid solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated.

Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave keto ester 115 (31 mg, 72% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1735 (ester), 1706 (ketone), and 1615 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 5.88 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CH}$), 4.16 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 2.38 (q, 4H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 2.18 (q, 1H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCH}_3$), 1.27 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.19 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), 1.08 (d, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCH}_3$), and 1.00 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 238.1569 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_3$: 238.1569).

4-(3-Carboxypropyl)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (116)

From β -hydroxy enone 108

A solution of β -hydroxy enone 108 (45 mg, 0.18 mmol) and sodium hydroxide pellets (0.90 g, 22.5 mmol) in water (4 mL) was refluxed for 36 h. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, acidified with 6 N hydrochloric acid solution, and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated to give acid 116 (29 mg, 83% yield): ir (neat) 3280-2600, 1708 (acid), and 1739 cm^{-1} (ketone); ^1H nmr δ 2.41 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 2.13 (s, 2H, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{CO}-$), 1.15 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.87 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 198.1253 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3$: 198.1256).

From epoxides 107

A solution of epoxides 107 (ca. 3:2 mixture, 1.13 g,

4.45 mmol) and sodium hydroxide pellets (0.98 g, 24.5 mmol) in ethanol (30 mL) was refluxed for 12 h. Water (15 mL) was added and reflux was continued for an additional 60 h. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, acidified with 6 N hydrochloric acid solution, and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated to give acid 116 (0.61 g, 80% yield).

4-(3-Carbomethoxypropyl)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (117)

To a solution of crude acid 116 (0.61 g, 3.08 mmol) in acetone (50 mL), anhydrous potassium carbonate (0.98 g, 7.13 mmol) was added. After stirring at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 1 h, methyl iodide (1.5 mL, 24.1 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for an additional 18 h. After most of the solvent had been evaporated, the mixture was taken up in methylene chloride (50 mL) and washed with ice-cold dilute hydrochloric acid solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave keto ester 117 (0.43 g, 46% yield from epoxides 107): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1741 cm^{-1} (ester and ketone); ^1H nmr δ 3.67 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 2.38 (dd, 1H, J =

135
17, $J' = 11$ Hz, -CHCHHCO-), 2.35 (m, 2H, $\text{-CH}_2\text{COO-}$), 2.12 (s, 2H, $\text{-CCH}_2\text{CO-}$), 2.00 (dd, 1H, $J = 17$, $J' = 5.5$ Hz, -CHCHHCO-), 1.12 (s, 3H, -CH_3), and 0.85 (s, 3H, -CH_3); m/z M^+ 212.1408 (calcd. for $C_{12}H_{20}O_3$: 212.1412).

3-(3-Carbomethoxypropyl)-2-(2-chloro-2-propenyl)-4,4-dimethylcyclopentanone (118) and 4-(3-Carbomethoxypropyl)-2-(2-chloro-2-propenyl)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (119)

Sodium hydride (50% oil dispersion) 17.1 mg, 0.36 mmol) was washed with 1,2-dimethoxyethane (3 x 2 mL) at 0°C, to a suspension of the oil free sodium hydride in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (3 mL) under an argon atmosphere, a solution of keto ester 117 (63 mg, 0.30 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (1 mL) and 2-chloro-3-iodopropene (72.6 mg, 0.36 mmol) were added. The solution was stirred at 0°C for 1.5 h and at room temperature for 18 h. The mixture was poured into ice-cold water, acidified with dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, and extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave a mixture of alkylated products 118 and 119 in a 3:1 ratio respectively (10 mg, 16% yield based on consumed starting material):

ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1740 cm^{-1} (ester and ketone) and 1630 cm^{-1} (olefin); ms M^+ 288.1306 and 286.1332 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{23}\text{ClO}_3$: 288.1306 and 286.1336). The following nmr data were assigned to the major product **118**: ^1H nmr δ 5.22 (s, 2H, $=\text{CH}_2$), 3.65 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 2.69 (d, 2H, $J = 6\text{ Hz}$, $=\text{CH}_2-$), 2.36 (m, 1H, $-\text{CHCO}-$), 2.34 (t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{COO}-$), 2.18 (s, 2H, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{CO}-$), 1.18 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.90 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following nmr data were assigned to the minor product **119**: ^1H nmr δ 5.29 (s, 2H, $=\text{CH}_2$), 1.16 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.64 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). Further elution with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave unreacted keto ester **117** (17 mg).

7-(3-Carbomethoxypropyl)-8,8-dimethyl-bicyclo[4.3.0]non-1-en-3-one (120) and 8-(3-Carbomethoxypropyl)-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo[4.3.0]non-1-en-3-one (122)

To a solution of keto ester **117** (84.3 mg, 0.40 mmol) in benzene (5 mL), pyrrolidine (0.4 mL, 4.79 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added. After refluxing the mixture under an argon atmosphere with azeotropic removal of water-benzene for 5 h, the solvent and the excess of pyrrolidine were removed by distillation. The residue was further dried in vacuo for 2 h. To a solution of the residue in dioxane (3 mL), methyl vinyl ketone (34 μL , 0.42 mmol) was added and the

solution heated at 80-90°C (oil bath temperature) under an argon atmosphere for 5 h. Water (1 mL) was added and the mixture was kept at the same temperature for an additional 14 h. After cooling to 0°C, ice-cold water was added and the mixture was extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted keto ester 117 (13 mg). Further elution with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave a mixture of compounds 120, 122, and two unidentified compounds (58 mg): $ms\ M^+$ 316.2051 (calcd. for $C_{20}H_{28}O_3$: 316.2039) and 264.1735 (calcd. for $C_{16}H_{24}O_3$: 264.1724). Molecular distillation of this material in a Kugelrohr apparatus (80°C, 0.5 torr) gave a mixture of compounds 120 and 122 (3:2 ratio, 34 mg, 38% yield based on consumed starting material): $ir\ (CHCl_3\ cast)$ 1738 (ester), 1667 (ketone), and $1640\ cm^{-1}$ (olefin); $ms\ M^+$ 264.1725 (calcd. for $C_{16}H_{24}O_3$: 264.1725). The following nmr data were assigned to the major compound 120: $^1H\ nmr$ 5.84 (s, 1H, =CH), 3.71 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 2.35 (t, 2H, $J = 7\ Hz$, -CH₂COO-), 1.12 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.93 (s, 3H, -CH₃). The following nmr data were assigned

to the minor compound 122: ^1H nmr δ 5.98 (s, 1H, $=\text{CH}$), 1.06 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.57 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

7-(3-Carbomethoxypropyl)-1-hydroxy-8,8-dimethyl-
bicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-3-one (124)

To a solution of keto ester 117 (115 mg, 0.54 mmol) in benzene (5 mL), pyrrolidine (0.5 mL, 5.98 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added. After refluxing the mixture under an atmosphere of argon with azeotropic removal of water-benzene for 5 h, the solvent and excess of pyrrolidine were removed by distillation. The residue was then dried in vacuo for 2 h. To a solution of the residue in dioxane (4 mL), methyl vinyl ketone (45 μL , 0.55 mmol) was added and the solution stirred at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 12 h. Water (1 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred for an additional 12 h. The mixture was poured into ice-cold water and extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted keto ester 117 (13.5 mg). Further

elution with 50% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave alcohol 124 (26 mg, 19% yield based on consumed starting material): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 3500-3400 (alcohol), 1737 (ester), and 1718 cm^{-1} (ketone); ^1H nmr δ 3.68 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 2.52 (s, 2H, $-\text{COCH}_2\text{COH}$), 1.16 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 1.02 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 282.1830 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_4$: 282.1830).

Bicyclic enone 120 from bicyclic alcohol 124

A solution of bicyclic alcohol 124 (26 mg, 0.09 mmol) in benzene (2 mL), d,l-10-camphorsulfonic acid monohydrate (5 mg, 0.02 mmol) was added. The mixture was refluxed with azeotropic removal of water-benzene for 6 h. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, poured into ice-cold water, and extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave bicyclic enone 120 (23 mg, 96% yield) identical with that obtained previously from keto ester 117.

α -Campholenic acid (129)

To the fused potassium hydroxide (40 g, 0.72 mol) in a porcelain casserole, was added slowly with stirring d,l-

10-camphorsulfonic acid (76) sodium salt (50 g, 0.19 mol). After the completion of the addition (ca. 20 min), the molten mass was allowed to cool to room temperature and then dissolved in water (350 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ether and the aqueous fraction acidified with 6 N hydrochloric acid solution. The acidified solution was extracted with methylene chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was distilled to give acid 129 (24.7 g, 77% yield): b.p. 90-91°C/0.4 torr; ir (CHCl₃ cast) 3200-2500 and 1709 cm⁻¹ (acid); ¹H nmr δ 5.24 (br s, 1H, =CH-), 1.60 (br s, 3H, =CCH₃), 1.02 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.82 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 168.1149 (calcd. for C₁₀H₁₆O₂: 168.1151). Anal. calcd. for C₁₀H₁₆O₂: C 71.39, H 9.59; found: C 71.38, H 9.69.

Methyl α-campholenate (130)

To a solution of campholenic acid (129) (7.56 g, 45 mmol) in acetone (75 mL), anhydrous potassium carbonate (12.4 g, 89 mmol) was added. After stirring at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 1 h methyl iodide (5.6 mL, 90 mmol) was added and the mixture stirred for an additional 18 h. After most of the solvent had been removed, the mixture was taken up in methylene chloride (75 mL) and washed with ice-cold 1 N hydrochloric

acid solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic fraction was dried, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was distilled to afford ester 130 (7.85 g, 96% yield): b.p. 76-78°C/0.6 torr; ir 1745 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 5.25 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CH}$), 3.70 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 1.63 (m, 3H, $=\text{CCH}_3$), 1.02 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.80 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 182.1308 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_2$: 182.1307).

4-Carbomethoxymethyl-3,3-dimethyl-2-methylidenecyclopentanone (131)

To a solution of ester 130 (2.79 g, 15.4 mmol) in methylene chloride (200 mL), acetic anhydride (1.53 mL, 16.2 mmol), pyridine (0.62 mL, 7.7 mmol), 4-dimethylaminopyridine (30 mg), and TPP (10 mg) were added. The solution was irradiated with two 200 W tungsten light bulbs for 26 h. During this period a moderate stream of oxygen was bubbled through the solution. The solution was diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL) and extracted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous cupric sulfate solution, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 7% ethyl acetate in petroleum

ether, gave enone 131 (1.97 g, 65% yield): ir (CH_2Cl_2 cast) 1728 cm^{-1} (ketone and ester); ^1H nmr δ 6.00, 5.24 (both s, 1H each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 3.71 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 1.26 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 1.04 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 196.1100 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$: 196.1099). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$: C 67.32, H 8.28; found: C 67.08, H 8.13.

5-Carbomethoxymethyl-4,4-dimethyl-7-oxo-1-oxaspiro[2.4]-neptane (132)

At 0°C , to a solution of enone 131 (2.11 g, 11 mmol) in methanol (30 mL), hydrogen peroxide (30% aqueous solution, 2.81 mL, 28 mmol) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (50 mg, 1.2 mmol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon for 3 h. Ice-cold water and diluted hydrochloric acid solution were added and the solution was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 25% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave one epoxide 132 (1.05 g, 46% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1752 (ketone) and 1737 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 3.72 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 3.16, 2.85 (both d, 1H each, $J = 6\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 1.03 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.99 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 212.1043 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_4$: 212.1049). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_4$: C

62.23, H 7.60; found: C 62.19, H 7.66. Further elution with the same solvent system gave the other epoxide 132 (0.99 g, 43% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1748 (ketone) and 1730 cm⁻¹ (ester); ¹H nmr δ 3.72 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.00, 2.94 (both d, 1H each, J = 6 Hz, -OCH₂-), 1.00 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.96 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 212.1046 (calcd. for C₁₁H₁₆O₄: 212.1049).

4-Carboxymethyl-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (133)

A solution of epoxides 132 (ca. 1:1 mixture, 835 mg, 3.94 mmol) and sodium hydroxide pellets (500 mg, 12.5 mmol) in methanol (15 mL) was refluxed for 12 h. Water (5 mL) was added and reflux was continued for an additional 68 h. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, acidified with 6 N hydrochloric acid solution, and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated giving acid 133 (433.5 mg, 65% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 3500-2500 (acid), 1737 (ketone), and 1709 cm⁻¹ (acid); ¹H nmr δ 9.7-9.2 (br s, 1H, -COOH), 2.18 (s, 2H, -COCH₂C-), 1.22 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.94 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 170.0940 (calcd. for C₉H₁₄O₃: 170.0943).

4-Carbomethoxymethyl-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (128)

Using potassium carbonate and methyl iodide

To a solution of acid 133 (628 mg, 3.69 mmol) in acetone (15 mL), anhydrous potassium carbonate (1.02 g, 7.39 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 1 h and methyl iodide (4.6 mL, 73.88 mmol) was added. After a gentle reflux overnight, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold water and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 12% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave keto ester 128 (390 mg, 58% yield): ir (neat) 1736 cm^{-1} (ketone and ester); ^1H nmr δ 3.70 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 2.16 (s, 2H, $-\text{COCH}_2\text{C}-$), 1.18 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.92 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms $M^+ 184.1104$ (calcd. for $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$: 184.1099). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$: C 65.19, H 8.75; found: C 65.22, H 8.66.

Using hydrochloric acid in methanol.

Hydrochloric acid gas was bubbled through a solution of acid 133 (368 mg, 2.16 mmol) in methanol (8 mL) for 5 min. After stirring at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 8 h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold water and extracted with ether. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash

chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 12% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave keto ester 128 (301 mg, 76% yield).

7-Carbomethoxymethyl-8,8-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-1-en-3-one (127) and 8-Carbomethoxymethyl-7,7-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-1-en-3-one (135)

To a solution of keto ester 128 (101 mg, 0.51 mmol) in benzene (5 mL), pyrrolidine (0.5 mL, 6 mmol) and *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added. After refluxing the mixture using a Dean-Stark apparatus for 5 h under an argon atmosphere, the solvent and the excess of pyrrolidine were removed by distillation. The residue was further dried in vacuo for 2 h. To a solution of the residue in dioxane (3 mL), methyl vinyl ketone (41 μ L, 0.51 mmol) was added and the solution heated at 80-90°C (oil bath temperature) under an argon atmosphere for 5 h. Water (1 mL) was added and the mixture was kept at the same temperature for an additional 14 h. After cooling at 0°C, ice-cold water was added and the mixture extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash

chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave unreacted keto ester 128 (20 mg). Further elution with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave a mixture of compounds 127, 135, and two unidentified compounds (75:15:6:3.5 respectively by nmr and gc analyses; 43.4 mg, 31% yield of compound 127 based on unrecovered starting material); ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1737 (ester), 1667 (ketone), and 1635 cm^{-1} (olefin); ms M^+ 288.1730 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3$: 288.1725) and 236.1419 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$: 236.1412). The following nmr data were obtained for compound 127: ^1H nmr δ 5.87 (br s, 1H, =CH-), 3.72 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 1.21 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.94 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following nmr data were obtained for compound 135: ^1H nmr δ 5.92 (br s, 1H, =CH-), 3.71 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 1.20 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.62 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

6-Carbomethoxymethyl-7,7-dimethyl-11-methylidenetricyclo[7.2.0.0^{5.9}]undecan-2-one (137) and 7-Carbomethoxymethyl-6,6-dimethyl-11-methylidenetricyclo[7.2.0.0^{5.9}]undecan-2-one (138)

At -78°C , allene (ca. 2 mL) was condensed into a 25 mL three necked round-bottomed flask. A solution of enones 127 and 135 (ca. 90%; 98 mg, 0.37 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was irradiated with a 450 W Hanovia high-pressure quartz

mercury vapor lamp for 9 h at -20°C . After removal of the solvent, the residue was subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with 7% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave adducts 137 and 138 (ca. 5:1 respectively by nmr analysis; 72 mg, 70% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1737 (ester), 1707 (ketone), and 1670 cm^{-1} (olefin); ms M^+ 276.1728, (calcd. for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_3$: 276.1725). The following nmr data were obtained for adduct 137: ^1H nmr δ 4.90, 4.85 (both ddd, 1H each, $J = 2.5$, $J' = 2.5$, $J'' = 2.5$ Hz each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 3.73 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 3.34 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 2.5$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{C}-$), 2.95 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 2.5$, $J'' = 2.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHHC}=\text{C}-$), 2.70 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 6$, $J'' = 2.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHHC}=\text{C}-$), 1.82, 1.79 (both d, 1H each, $J = 14$ Hz each, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{C}-$), 1.03 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.90 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following nmr data were assigned to adduct 138: ^1H nmr δ 4.93, 4.89 (both ddd, 1H each, $J = 2.5$, $J' = 2.5$, $J'' = 2.5$ Hz each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 1.08 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.73 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

1,7-Bis(carbomethoxymethyl)-8,8-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]-nonan-3-one (126) and 1,8-Bis(carbomethoxymethyl)-7,7-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-3-one (139)

At -78°C , a stream of ozone-oxygen gas was allowed to pass through a methylene chloride-methanol (1:1, 7 mL) solution of photoadducts 137 and 138 (30 mg, 0.11 mmol).

until a light blue color was retained. The reaction mixture was purged with argon to remove the excess ozone and methyl sulfide (0.2 mL) was added at 0°C. After stirring at room temperature for 5 h, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned in methylene chloride and water. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 25% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave the diesters 126 and 139 (ca. 5:1 respectively by nmr analysis; 23 mg, 68% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1735 (ester) and 1716 cm⁻¹ (ketone); ms M⁺ 310.1782 (calcd. for C₁₇H₂₆O₅:

310.1780). The following nmr data were obtained for diester 126: ¹H nmr δ 3.70 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.68 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 1.83, 1.80, both d, 1H each, J = 14 Hz each, (-CCH₂C-), 1.03 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.92 (s, 3H, -CH₃). The following nmr data were obtained for diester 139: ¹H nmr δ 3.72 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.70 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 1.07 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.77 (s, 3H, -CH₃).

1,7-Bis(carbomethoxymethyl)-3,3-ethylenedithio-8,8-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]octane (140) and 1,8-Bis(carbomethoxymethyl)-3,3-ethylenedithio-7,7-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]octane (141)

At 0°C, to a solution of diesters 126 and 139 (ca.

5:1 mixture, 22 mg, 0.06 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) were sequentially added 1,2-ethanedithiol (11 μ L, 0.13 mmol) and boron trifluoride etherate (9 μ L, 0.07 mmol). After stirring under an argon atmosphere for 1 h, ice-cold 10% aqueous sodium carbonate solution was added and the resulting mixture extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave a ca. 5:1 mixture of thioketals 140 and 141 (22 mg, 31% yield). ν_{max} (CHCl₃ cast) 1737 cm⁻¹ (esters); m/z M⁺ 386.1588 (calcd. for C₁₉H₃₀S₂O₄: 386.1583). The following nmr data were attributed to thioketal 140: ¹H nmr δ 3.67 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.65 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.28 (m, 4H, -SCH₂CH₂S-), 1.06 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.83 (s, 3H, -CH₃). The following nmr data were obtained for thioketal 141: ¹H nmr δ 0.94 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.74 (s, 3H, -CH₃).

α -Campholenic alcohol (81) from α -campholenic acid (129)

At 0°C, to a suspension of lithium aluminum hydride (8.38 g, 0.22 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (400 mL), was added dropwise a solution of acid 129 (30.4 g, 0.18 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (100 mL). After the completion of the addition (ca. 1 h), the reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature and was stirred overnight.

under an atmosphere of argon. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and treated successively with water (8.2 mL); 15% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution (8.2 mL), and again with water (24.6 mL). After stirring for 10 min, the inorganic salt was removed by filtration. Concentration of the filtrate and distillation of the crude product gave alcohol 81 (25.9 g, 93% yield) identical with that obtained previously from α -campholenic aldehyde (72).

4-(2-Methoxyethyl)-1,5,5-trimethylcyclopentene (146)

At 0°C, to a suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 11.8 g, 0.30 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (800 mL), a solution of alcohol 81 (30.4 g, 0.20 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (50 mL) was added dropwise. After stirring for 0.5 h, a solution of dimethyl sulfate (28.01 mL, 0.30 mol) in tetrahydrofuran (25 mL) was added slowly and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 12 h. The mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature and 1 N sodium hydroxide solution (30 mL) was added. After stirring at room temperature overnight, the reaction mixture was diluted with ice-cold water, acidified with dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, and extracted with ether. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Distillation of the crude product gave ether 146 (30.2 g, 91% yield): b.p. 39°C/0.5 torr; ir

(CHCl₃ cast) 1460 (olefin) and 1118 cm⁻¹ (ether); ¹H nmr δ 5.25 (br s, 1H, =CH), 3.45 (m, 2H, -CH₂O-), 3.38 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 1.62 (br s, 3H, =CCH₃), 1.00 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.80 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 168.1513 (calcd. for C₁₁H₂₀O: 168.1514). Anal. calcd. for C₁₁H₂₀O: C 78.51, H 11.98; found: C 78.23, H 11.65.

4-(2-Methoxyethyl)-3,3-dimethyl-2-methylenecyclopentanone (147)

To a solution of ether 146 (7.74 g, 0.078 mol) in methylene chloride (200 mL), acetic anhydride (5.20 mL, 0.055 mol), pyridine (1.86 mL, 0.023 mol), dimethylamino¹pyridine (0.12 g), and TPP (0.02 g) were added. The resulting solution was irradiated with two 200 W tungsten light bulbs for 16 h. During this period a moderate stream of oxygen was bubbled through the solution. The solution was diluted with methylene chloride (50 mL) and extracted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous cupric sulfate solution, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave enone 147 (6.56 g, 78% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1727 (ketone), 1640 (olefin), and 1119 cm⁻¹

(ether); ^1H nmr δ 5.97, 5.20 (both d, 1H each, $J = 1$ Hz each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 2.42 (m, 2H, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 3.35 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 2.52 (dd, 1H, $J = 17.5$, $J' = 6.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHCHHCO}-$), 2.09 (dd, 1H, $J = 17.5$, $J' = 11$ Hz, $-\text{CHCHHCO}-$), 1.23 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.99 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 182.1309 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_2$: 182.1307). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{11}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_2$: C 74.49, H 9.95; found: C 74.50, H 9.98.

5-(2-Methoxyethyl)-4,4-dimethyl-7-oxo-1-oxaspiro[2.4]-heptane (148)

At 0°C , to a solution of enone 147 (12.30 g, 0.07 mol) in methanol (300 mL), hydrogen peroxide (30% aqueous solution, 17.3 mL, 0.17 mol) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (0.21 g, 0.005 mol) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon for 3 h. Ice-cold water and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution were added and the resulting mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 25% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave one epoxide 148 (6.18 g, 46% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1752 (ketone) and 1118 cm^{-1} (ether); ^1H nmr δ 3.45 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3$), 3.35 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 3.13, 2.18 (both d, 1H each, $J = 6$ Hz each, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), and 0.98 (s, 6H,

2 \times -CH₃); ms M⁺ 198.1255 (calcd. for C₁₁H₁₈O₃: 198.1256). Anal. calcd. for C₁₁H₁₈O₃: C.66.64, H 9.15; found: C 66.93, H 9.10. Further elution with the same solvent system gave the other epoxide **148** (5.98 g, 44% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1752 (ketone) and 1119 cm⁻¹ (ether); ¹H nmr δ 3.45 (m, 2H, -CH₂OCH₃), 3.33 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 2.96, 2.87 (both d, 1H each, J = 6 Hz each, -OCH₂-), 0.96 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.92 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 198.1256 (calcd. for C₁₁H₁₈O₃: 198.1256).

4-(2-Methoxyethyl)-3,3-dimethylcyclopentanone (145)

A solution of epoxides **148** (ca. 1:1 mixture, 8.10 g, 0.04 mol) and sodium hydroxide pellets (3.60 g, 0.09 mol) in methanol (200 mL) was refluxed for 12 h. Water (80 mL) was added and reflux was continued for an additional 72 h. The solution was allowed to cool to room temperature, acidified with 6 N hydrochloric acid solution, and extracted with methylene chloride (4 \times 300 mL). The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ketone **145** (4.71 g, 68% yield): ir (neat) 1742 (ketone) and 1119 cm⁻¹ (ether); ¹H nmr δ 3.42 (m, 2H, -CH₂O-), 3.35 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 2.47 (dd, 1H, J = 10.5, J' = 5 Hz, -CHCHHCO-), 2.24 (s, 2H, -CCH₂CO), 2.00 (dd, 1H, J = 11, J' = 10.5 Hz,

-CHCH₂HCO-), 1.18 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.92 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms
 M^+ 170.1304 (calcd. for C₁₀H₁₈O₂: 170.1306). Anal.
 calcd. for C₁₀H₁₈O₂: C 70.55, H 10.66; found: C 70.76, H
 10.66.

7-(2-Methoxyethyl)-8,8-dimethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-1-en-3-
one (150) and 8-(2-Methoxyethyl)-7,7-dimethylbicyclo-
[4.3.0]non-1-en-3-one (151)

To a solution of ketone 145^{***} (103 mg, 0.60 mmol) in benzene (5 mL), pyrrolidine (0.5 mL, 6 mmol) and p-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) were added. The mixture was refluxed using a Dean-Stark apparatus with azeotropic removal of water-benzene under an argon atmosphere for 4 h. The solvent and the excess of pyrrolidine were removed by distillation. The residue was further dried in vacuo for 2 h. To a solution of the residue in dioxane (3 mL), methyl vinyl ketone (49 μ L, 0.60 mmol) was added and the solution heated at 80-90°C (oil bath temperature) under an argon atmosphere for 5 h. Water (1 mL) was added and the mixture was kept at the same temperature for an additional 14 h. After cooling to 0°C, ice-cold water was added and the mixture extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with 1 N hydrochloric acid solution, saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, water, and saturated aqueous

sodium chloride solution. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 7% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted ketone 129 (28 mg).

Further elution with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave a mixture of products 150 and 151 (ca. 2:1 ratio by nmr analysis; 39 mg, 41% yield based on unrecovered starting material): ir (CH_2Cl_2 cast) 1668 (ketone), 1640 (olefin), and 1118 cm^{-1} (ether); ms M^+ 222.1619 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_2$: 222.1619). The following nmr data were obtained for product 150: ^1H nmr δ 5.85 (br s, 1H, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 3.46 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.38 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 1.11 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.95 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following nmr data were obtained for product 151: ^1H nmr δ 5.93 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CH}$), 3.39 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 1.09 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.63 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

2-Carbomethoxy-3-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,4-dimethylcyclopentanones (152 and 154)

Sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 0.67 mg, 1.68 mmol) and dimethyl carbonate (0.5 mL, 5.73 mmol) were added to benzene (4 mL) and heated to reflux. A solution of ketone 145 (82 mg, 0.48 mmol) in benzene (2 mL) was added slowly. After refluxing for 18 h, the reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C and methanol was added with

vigorous stirring to destroy excess sodium hydride. The mixture was poured into ice-cold dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 6% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave a 15:1 mixture (by nmr analysis) of epimeric keto esters 152 and 154 respectively (76 mg, 69% yield): ir (CH_2Cl_2 cast) 1736 (ester) and 1727 cm^{-1} (ketone); ms M^+ 228.1361 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_4$: 228.1361). The following nmr data were obtained for keto ester 152: ^1H nmr δ 3.80 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 3.41 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.29 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 3.11 (d, $J = 11\text{ Hz}$, 1H, $-\text{COCHCOO}-$), 2.34, 2.25 (both d, 1H each, $J = 18\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{COCH}_2\text{C}-$), 1.23 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.92 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following nmr data were assigned to keto ester 154: ^1H nmr δ 3.77 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 3.37 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 3.07 (br s, 1H, $-\text{COCHCOO}-$), 1.29 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.93 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

Allyl 2-carbomethoxy-3-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,4-dimethylcyclopentenyl ether (156)

A suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 1.19 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (5 mL), allyl bromide (0.10 mL, 1.19 mmol) and a solution of keto

esters 152 and 154 (ca. 15:1 mixture, 136 mg, 0.6 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (2 mL) were added. The reaction mixture was refluxed under an argon atmosphere for 22 h. After cooling at 0°C, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ester 156 (110 mg, 69% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1710 (ester), 1689, and 1626 cm⁻¹ (vinyl ether); ¹H nmr δ 5.96 (ddt, 1H, J = 17, J' = 11, J'' = 5 Hz, -CH=), 5.41 (ddd, 1H, J = 17, J' = 3, J'' = 1.5 Hz, =CHH), 5.27 (ddd, 1H, J = 11, J' = 3, J'' = 1.5 Hz, =CHH), 4.54 (ddd, 2H, J = 5, J' = 1.5, J'' = 1.5 Hz, -OCH₂CH=), 3.72 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.36 (m, 2H, -CH₂O-), 3.31 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 2.54, 2.24 (both d, 1H each, J = 17 Hz each, -CH₂C-), 1.10 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 1.07 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 268.1670 (calcd. for C₁₅H₂₄O₄: 268.1674).

2-Methallyl-3-(2-methoxyethyl)-4,4-dimethylcyclopentanone
(157)

At -78°C, to a solution of diisopropylamine (0.16 mL, 1.13 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL), methyllithium (1.35 M in ether, 0.80 mL, 0.91 mmol) was added under an argon

atmosphere. The solution was stirred for 5 min at -78°C , 10 min at 0°C , cooled again at -78°C and treated with a solution of ketone 145 (0.13 g, 0.75 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). After stirring at -78°C for 1 h, methallyl iodide (0.17 mL, 1.51 mmol) was added. The resulting solution was stirred at -40°C for 2 h and at 0°C for 1 h, diluted with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ketone 157 (72 mg, 57% yield based on unrecovered starting material): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1741 (ketone) and 1118 cm^{-1} (ether); ^1H nmr δ 4.84, 4.77 (both s, 1H each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 3.48 (t, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.36 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 2.37, 2.31 (both dd, 1H each, $J = 14$, $J' = 6\text{ Hz}$ each, $=\text{CCH}_2-$), 2.16 (s, 2H, $-\text{COCH}_2-$), 1.70 (s, 3H, $=\text{CCH}_3$), 1.16 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.94 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 224.1771 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: 224.1776). Further elution with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave unreacted ketone 145 (32 mg).

3-(2-Methoxyethyl)-4,4-dimethyl-2-(2-oxopropyl)cyclopentanone (158)

At -78°C , a stream of ozone-oxygen gas was allowed to

pass through a methylene chloride-methanol solution (1:1, 6 mL) of ketone 157 (33.1 mg, 0.15 mmol) until a light blue color was retained. The reaction mixture was purged with argon to remove the excess ozone. Trimethyl phosphite (0.5 mL) was added at 0°C and after stirring at room temperature for 5 h the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned in methylene chloride and water. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave diketone 158 (30 mg, 90% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1750 (cyclopentanone), 1715 (acyclic ketone), and 1117 cm⁻¹ (ether); ¹H nmr δ 3.40 (m, 2H, -CH₂O-), 3.22 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 2.90, 2.82 (both dd, 1H each, J = 18, J' = 5 Hz each, CH₃COCH₂-), 2.40, 2.20 (both d, 1H each, J = 18 Hz each, -CHCOCH₂-), 2.15 (s, 3H, -COCH₃), 1.16 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.94 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 226.1573 (calcd. for C₁₃H₂₂O₃: 226.1569).

Diethyl 2-ethoxy-3-[2-(2-methoxyethyl)-3,3-dimethyl-5-oxo-cyclopentyl]propenylphosphonate (163)

At 0°C, to a solution of diisopropylamine (0.98 mL, 6.98 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (4 mL), methyllithium (1.42 M in ether, 2.95 mL, 4.19 mmol) was added under an argon atmosphere. The solution was stirred for 5 min at -78°C,

10 min at 0°C, cooled again to -78°C and treated with a solution of ketone 145 (0.47 g, 2.79 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL). After stirring at -78°C for 1 h, hexamethylphosphoramide (0.54 mL, 3.07 mmol) and a solution of diethyl 3-bromo-2-ethoxypropenylphosphonate (161) (0.83 g, 3.63 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) were added. The resulting solution was stirred at -78°C for 30 min and at 0°C for 2 h, diluted with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted ketone 145 (0.10 g). Further elution with 80% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave product 162 (0.51 g, 63% yield based on unrecovered starting material): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1741 (ketone), 1613 (enol ether), 1243 (P=O), 1115 (ether), and 1031 cm⁻¹ (P-O-C); ¹H nmr δ 4.45 (d, 1H, J = 5.5 Hz, O[|]PCH=), 4.06 (m, 4H, -PO(OCH₂-)₂), 3.81 (m, 2H, =COCH₂-), 3.48 (m, 2H, -CH₂O-), 3.35 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 3.23 (ddd, 1H, J = 15, J' = 7, J'' = 1.5 Hz, -CH[|]HHC=), 2.85 (ddd, 1H, J = 15, J' = 7, J'' = 2 Hz, -CH[|]HHC=), 2.27 (m, 1H, -CHCO-), 2.24 (d, 1H, J = 17 Hz, -C[|]CHHCO-), 2.12 (dd, 1H, J = 17, J' = 1.5 Hz, -C[|]CHHCO-), 1.30, 1.29 (both t, 3H each, J = 7 Hz each, -PO(OCH₂CH₃)₂), 1.15 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.91 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 390.2177 (calcd. for

$C_{19}H_{35}O_6P$: 390.2171).

Diethyl 2-oxo-3-[2-(2-methoxyethyl)-3,3-dimethyl-5-oxo-cyclopentyl]propylphosphonate (162)

A solution of enol ether 163 (0.45 g, 1.25 mmol) and 1 N hydrochloric acid solution (0.8 mL) in acetone (10 mL) was stirred for 6 h at room temperature and then treated with anhydrous potassium carbonate (0.20 g). Most of the acetone was removed under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with ethyl acetate, gave phosphonate 162 (0.29 g, 71% yield): ir ($CHCl_3$ cast) 1741 (cyclopentanone), 1716 (acyclic ketone), 1260 ($P=O$), 1115 (ether), and 1026 cm^{-1} ($P-O-C$); 1H nmr δ 4.16 (dq, 4H, $J = 7$, $J'_{P-H} = 2$ Hz, $-PO(OCH_2CH_3)_2$), 3.44 (m, 2H, $-CH_2O-$), 3.34 (s, 3H, $-OCH_3$), 3.11 (d, 2H, $J_{P-H} = 22.5$ Hz, $-POCH_2CO-$), 3.30, 3.01 (both dd, 1H each, $J = 18$, $J' = 5$ Hz each, $-COCH_2CHCO-$), 2.37 (d, 1H, $J = 18$ Hz, $-CHHCO-$), 2.36 (m, 1H, $-CHCO-$), 2.18 (dd, 1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 1$ Hz, $-CHHCO-$), 1.33 (t, 6H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-PO(OCH_2CH_3)_2$), 1.16 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$), and 0.93 (s, 3H, $-CH_3$); ms M^+ 362.1867 (calcd. for $C_{17}H_{31}O_6P$: 362.1859).

6-(2-Methoxyethyl)-7,7-dimethylbicyclo[3.3.0]oct-1-en-3-one (153)

A suspension of diketone phosphonate 163 (290 mg, 0.69 mmol), anhydrous potassium carbonate (95 mg, 0.69 mmol) and 18-crown-6 ether (547 mg, 2.07 mmol) in benzene (30 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 6.5 h under an argon atmosphere. The mixture was cooled to room temperature, diluted with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, and extracted with ether. The combined organic extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 20% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave bicyclic ketone 153 (122 mg, 85% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1708 (ketone), 1630 (olefin), and 1118 cm⁻¹ (ether); ¹H nmr δ 5.86 (d, 1H, J = 2 Hz, =CH), 3.44 (m, 2H, -CH₂O-), 3.35 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 2.64 (dd, 1H, J = 18, J' = 6 Hz, -OCCHHCH-), 2.56, 2.50 (both d, 1H each, J = 18 Hz each, -CCH₂C=), 2.15 (dd, J = 18, J' = 3 Hz, -OCCHHCH-), 1.11 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 1.04 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 208.1466 (calcd. for C₁₃H₂₀O₂: 208.1463). Anal. calcd for C₁₃H₂₀O₂: C 74.96, H 9.68; found: C 74.83, H 9.51.

5-(2-Methoxyethyl)-6,6-dimethyl-10-methylidenetricyclo-
[6.2.0.0^{4.8}]decan-2-one (164) and 5-(2-Methoxyethyl)-6,6-
dimethyl-9-methylidenetricyclo[6.2.0.0^{4.8}]decan-2-one
(165)

At -78°C , allene (ca. 4 mL) was condensed into a 25 mL three necked round-bottomed flask. A solution of enone 153 (590 mg, 2.83 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (6 mL) was added. The resulting mixture was irradiated with a 450 W Hanovia high-pressure quartz mercury vapor lamp for 15 h. After removal of the solvent, the residue was subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave adducts 164 and 165 (ca. 6:1 ratio by nmr analysis; 412 mg, 74% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1733 (ketone) and 1119 cm^{-1} (ether); ms M^+ 248.1776 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: 248.1776). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_2$: C 77.38, H 9.74; found: C 77.24, H 9.64. The following nmr data were obtained for adduct 164: ^1H nmr δ 4.98, 4.87 (both ddd, 1H each, $J = J' = J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$ each, $=\text{CH}_2$), 3.37 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.29 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 3.23 (br dd, 1H, $J' = 5$, $J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COCH}=\text{C}-$), 3.02 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 2.5$, $J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$, $=\text{CCHHC}-$), 2.93 (ddd, 1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 9$, $J'' = 1\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCHHCO}-$), 2.73 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 5$, $J'' = 2.5\text{ Hz}$, $=\text{CCHHC}-$), 2.32 (dd, 1H, $J = 9$, $J' = 4.5\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{COCH}_2\text{CHCH}-$), 2.24 (ddd, 1H, $J = 18$, $J' = 4.5$, $J'' = 1.5$

Hz, $-\text{COCHHCH}-$), 0.96 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.81 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$). The following nmr data were observed for adduct 165: ^1H nmr δ 4.94 (td, 1H, $J = 2.5$, $J' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{CHH}$), 4.79 (m, 1H, $-\text{CHH}$), 0.98 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.93 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$).

1-Carbomethoxymethyl-6-(2-methoxyethyl)-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo[3.3.0]octan-3-one (75), 1-Carbomethoxymethyl-3,3-dimethoxy-6-(2-methoxyethyl)-7,7-dimethylbicyclo[3.3.0]-octane (166), and 2,2-Dimethoxy-5-(2-methoxyethyl)-6,6-dimethyltricyclo[6.2.0.0^{4,8}]decan-9-one (167)

At -78°C , a stream of ozone-oxygen gas was allowed to pass through a methanolic solution (30 mL) of photoadducts 164 and 165 (ca. 5:1 mixture; 510 mg, 2.05 mmol) until a light blue color was retained. The reaction mixture was purged with argon to remove excess ozone. Dimethyl sulfide (3 mL) was added at 0°C and after stirring at room temperature for 5 h, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was partitioned between methylene chloride and water. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave dimethyl ketal 166 (53.4 mg, 8% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1738 cm^{-1} (ester); ^1H nmr δ 3.68 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 3.42 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.35 (s, 3H,

-OCH₃), 3.20, 3.21 (both s, 3H each, CH₃OCOCH₃), 2.62, 2.49 (both d, 1H each, J = 15 Hz each, -CH₂COO-), 0.96 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.85 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 328.2247 (calcd. for C₁₈H₃₂O₅: 328.2249). Continued elution with the same solvent system afforded **167** (35.6 mg, 6% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1772 cm⁻¹ (ketone); ¹H nmr δ 3.43, 3.45 (both d, 1H each, J = 6 Hz each, -CH₂O-), 3.35 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 3.28, 3.22 (both s, 3H each, CH₃OCOCH₃), 2.91 (dd, 1H, J = 18, J' = 9 Hz, -CHHCO-), 2.82 (dd, 1H, J = 18, J' = 6 Hz, -CHHCO-), 0.97 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.83 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 296.1988 (calcd. for C₁₇H₂₈O₄: 296.1988). Further elution gave keto ester **75** (439 mg, 76% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1740 cm⁻¹ (ketone and ester); ¹H nmr δ 3.65 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.39 (t, 2H, J = 6 Hz, -CH₂O-), 3.31 (s, 3H, -OCH₃), 1.88, 1.71 (both d, 1H each, J = 18.5 each, -CCH₂C-), 0.99 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.90 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 282.1833 (calcd. for C₁₆H₂₆O₄: 282.1833).

1-Carbomethoxymethyl-6-(2-hydroxyethyl)-7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo[3.3.0]octan-3-one (168)

To a solution of keto ester **75** (9 mg, 0.03 mmol) in acetonitrile (2 mL), sodium iodide (5 mg, 0.03 mmol) and chlorotrimethylsilane (4 μL, 0.03 mmol) were added. After heating at 50-60°C (oil bath temperature) under an argon atmosphere for 30 h, the reaction mixture was poured into

ice-cold water (3 mL) and extracted with ether. The organic extracts were washed with 10% aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave unreacted keto ester 146 (2 mg). Further elution with 50% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave alcohol 168 (5 mg, 76% yield):

ir (CHCl₃ cast) 3440 (alcohol) and 1738 cm⁻¹ (ketone and ester); ¹H nmr δ 3.72 (t, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂O-), 3.36 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 1.92, 1.73 (both d, 1H each, J = 14 Hz each, -CCH₂C-), 1.00 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.92 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 268.1677 (calcd. for C₁₅H₂₄O₄: 268.1675).

1-Carbomethoxymethyl-6-(2-iodoethyl)-7,7-dimethylbicyclo-[3.3.0]octan-3-one (169)

To a solution of keto ester 75 (439 mg, 1.56 mmol) in acetonitrile (15 mL), sodium iodide (700 mg, 4.67 mmol) and chlorotrimethylsilane (0.8 mL, 6.24 mmol) were added. After heating at 60-70°C (oil bath temperature) under an argon atmosphere for 30 h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold water (50 mL) and extracted with ether. The organic extracts were washed with 10% aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated.

Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ester 169 (529 mg, 90% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1738 cm^{-1} (ketone and ester); ^1H nmr δ 3.65 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 3.20 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{I}$), 1.19, 1.74 (both d, 1H each, $J = 14.5\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{C}-$), 1.04 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 0.92 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 378.0689 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{23}\text{IO}_3$: 378.0697).

Iodo ester 169 from dimethyl ketal 166

To a solution of ketal 166 (50 mg, 0.15 mmol) in acetonitrile, sodium iodide (114 mg, 0.76 mmol) and chlorotrimethylsilane (0.1 mL, 0.76 mmol) were added. After heating at $60-70^\circ\text{C}$ (oil bath temperature) under an argon atmosphere for 30 h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold water (5 mL) and extracted with ether. The organic extracts were washed with 10% aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ester 169 (51 mg, 87% yield) identical with that obtained previously from keto ester 75.

1-Carbomethoxymethy-3,3-ethylenedioxy-6-(2-iodoethyl)-7,7-dimethylbicyclo[3.3.0]octane (23)

p-Toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (30 mg, 0.16 mmol) was dried by refluxing in benzene with azeotropic removal of water-benzene (3 * 5 mL). To a solution of the dry p-toluenesulfonic acid in benzene (4 mL), 2-methyl-2-ethyl-1,3-dioxolane (8 mL) and a solution of keto ester 169 (529 mg, 1.4 mmol) in benzene (4 mL) were added. The mixture was heated at 80-90°C (oil bath temperature) for 3.5 h. After cooling to 0°C, 10% aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution was added and the mixture extracted with ether. The organic extracts were washed with water and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 7% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave ketal 23 (481 mg, 72% yield): ir (CHCl₃ cast) 1735 (ester), 1120, 1160, 1170, and 1190 cm⁻¹ (ketal); ¹H nmr δ 3.89 (m, 4H, -OCH₂CH₂O-), 3.66 (s, 3H, -COOCH₃), 3.28, 3.16 (both m, 1H each, -CH₂I), 2.64, 2.48 (both d, 1H each, J = 15 Hz each, -CH₂COO-), 0.99 (s, 3H, -CH₃), and 0.86 (s, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 422.0942 (calcd. for C₁₇H₂₇IO₄: 422.0956).

2-Carbomethoxy-8,8-ethylenedioxy-1,5-(2',2'-dimethyl-ethano)bicyclo[4.3.0]nonane (170)

Using lithium diisopropylamide

To a solution of diisopropylamine (0.06 mL, 0.42 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 mL) at -78°C under an argon atmosphere, was added methyllithium (1.42 M in ether, 0.23 mL, 0.28 mmol). The solution was stirred at -78°C for 5 min and at 0°C for 10 min. After cooling to -78°C , a solution of iodo ketal 23 (117 mg, 0.28 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 min at -78°C , 15 min at -45°C , then brought to -23°C . Hexamethylphosphoramide (0.1 mL) was immediately added. The solution was stirred at -23°C for an additional 15 min and then brought to room temperature for 1 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution, diluted with petroleum ether and washed with water and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 6% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave tricyclic ketal 170 (58 mg, 75% yield): ir (CHCl_3 cast) 1731 (ester), 1194, 1163, and 1119 cm^{-1} (ketal); ^1H nmr δ 3.79 (m, 4H, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 3.58 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), 2.56 (d, 1H, $J = 6\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCOO}-$), 2.51 (dd, 1H, $J = 11.5$, $J' = 9\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCH}_2\text{CO}-$), 1.95 (dd,

1H, $J = 14$, $J' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{CHCHHCO}-$), 1.86 (ddd, 1H, $J = 14$, $J' = 9$, $J'' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{CHCHHCO}-$), 1.90, 1.81 (both d, 1H each, $J = 14.5$ each, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{CO}-$), 1.13 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 1.00 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); m/z 294.1838 (calcd for $\text{C}_{17}\text{H}_{26}\text{O}_4$: 294.1831).

Using lithium hexamethyl disilazide

At -78°C , to a solution of hexamethyl disilazane (0.38 mL, 1.80 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL), *n*-butyllithium (2.5 M in *n*-hexane, 0.37 mL, 0.94 mmol) was added under an argon atmosphere. The solution was stirred at -78°C for 5 min and at 0°C for 15 min. After cooling again to -78°C , a solution of iodo ketal 23 (272 mg, 0.72 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 20 min at -78°C , 15 min at -45°C , then brought to room temperature. Hexamethylphosphoramide (0.1 mL) was immediately added. The solution was stirred at -23°C for an additional 15 min and then brought to room temperature for 1 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution, diluted with petroleum ether and washed with water and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 6% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave tricyclic ketal 170 (132 mg, 70% yield).

2-Carbomethoxy-1,5-(2,2-dimethylethano)bicyclo[4.3.0]-
nonan-7-one (24)

A solution of ketal 170 (58 mg, 0.20 mmol) in acetone, containing a crystal of *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate was stirred for 2 h at room temperature under an atmosphere of argon. Solid sodium bicarbonate (10 mg) was added and the mixture was stirred for an additional 30 min. The mixture was filtered and the solvent evaporated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave tricyclic keto ester 24 (39 mg, 80% yield). The spectral data was identical with those reported by Danishefsky.¹⁴

(-)- α -Campholenic acid (129)

To fused potassium hydroxide (80 g, 1.43 mol) in a porcelain casserole was added slowly with stirring (-)-10-camphorsulfonic acid (76) ammonium salt (73 g, 0.29 mmol). After the completion of the addition (ca. 30 min), the molten mass was allowed to cool to room temperature and then dissolved in water (700 mL). The resulting solution was extracted with ether and the aqueous fraction acidified with 6 N hydrochloric acid solution. The acidified solution was extracted with methylene

chloride. The combined organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. The crude residue was distilled to give (-)-acid 129 (38.7 g, 79% yield): b.p. 90-91°C/0.3 torr; $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -11.1^\circ$ ($c = 0.11$, CHCl_3). The spectral data were identical with those obtained previously from d,l-10-camphorsulfonic acid sodium salt. The conversion of (-)- α -campholenic acid, (129) into (-)-24 was effected by the reaction sequence outlined in Scheme XVIII. The reaction conditions were identical to those described above. (-)-Quadrone (1) was obtained from (-)-24 following the reaction sequence reported for the racemic 24.¹⁴ (-)-Quadrone (1), obtained in crystalline form (m.p. 182-184°C), showed a specific rotation of $[\alpha]_D^{22} = -42.2$ ($c = 10.05$, EtOH) and displayed the following spectral data: ir (KBr) 1738 cm^{-1} (ketone and lactone); ^1H nmr 4.64 (dd, 1H, $J = 12$, $J' = 1 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHHO}-$), 4.20 (dd, 1H, $J = 12$, $J' = 2.5 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHHO}-$), 2.74 (br d, 1H, $J = 6.5 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCOO}-$), 2.66 (dd, 1H, $J = 17$, $J' = 14 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHHCO}-$), 2.44 (dd, 1H, $J = 17$, $J' = 7 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHHCO}-$), 2.42 (br d, 1H, $J = 5.5 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCO}-$), 2.36 (dd, 1H, $J = 14$, $J' = 7 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHCH}_2\text{CO}-$), 2.07, 1.89 (both d, 1H each, $J = 14 \text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{CCH}_2\text{C}-$), 2.00 (t, 1H, $J = 2 \text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CHC}-$), 1.67, 1.72-1.98 (both m, total 4H, $-\text{CHCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{CH}-$), 1.28 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$), and 1.22 (s, 3H, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 248.1418 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$: 248.1412).

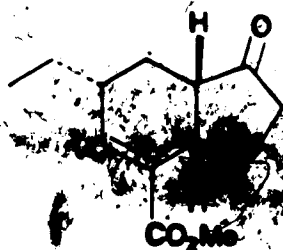
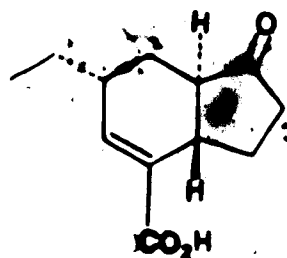
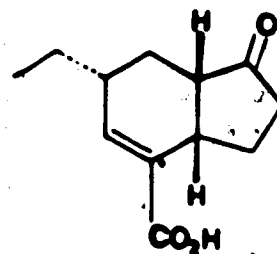
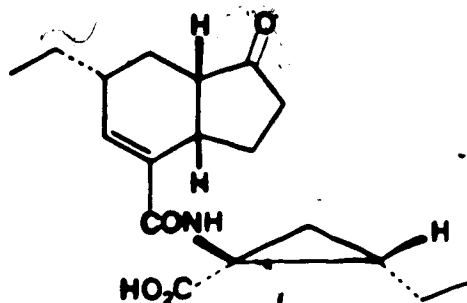
CHAPTER II.

THE TOTAL SYNTHESIS OF (\pm)-CORONAFACIC ACID

INTRODUCTION

In 1977, Ichihara and co-workers⁷⁴ reported the isolation, from the culture broth of Pseudomonas coronafaciens var. atropurpurea, of a phytotoxic compound^{75,76} named coronatine. It induces chlorosis on the leaves of Italian ryegrass and also hypertrophic growth of potato tuber tissue. These investigators also established the structure⁷⁴ and the absolute stereochemistry^{74,77,78} of the dextrorotatory phytotoxin as 1 on the basis of the following observations.

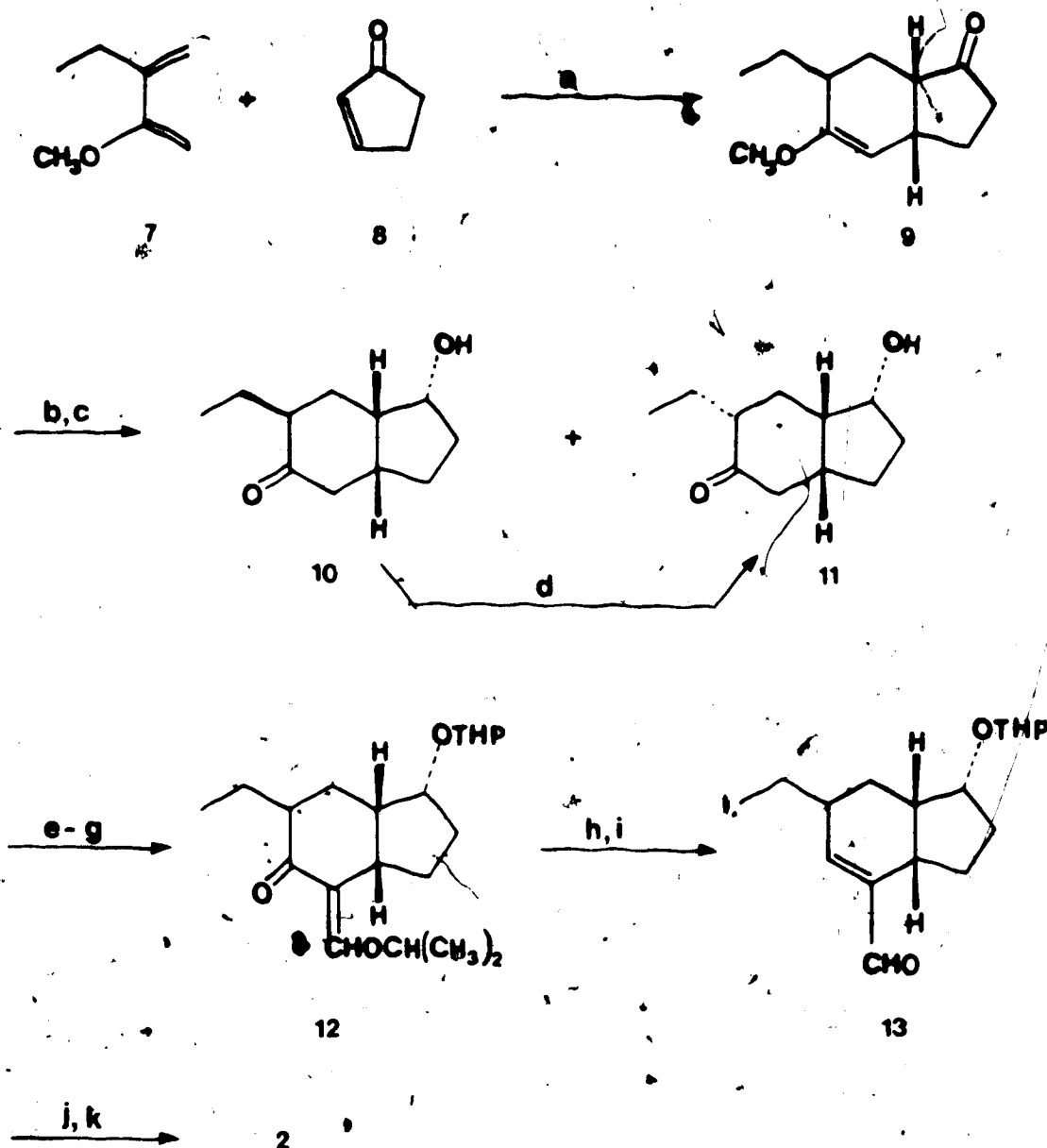
Hydrolysis of coronatine (1) gave (+)-coronafacic acid (2) and (+)-coronamic acid (3). Conversely, condensation of coronafacic acid (2), via the corresponding acid chloride, and coronamic acid (3) gave rise to the parent molecule 1.⁷⁷ Coronafacic acid (2), which was found to be also present in the culture broth of the phytopathogenic bacterium, was found to be rapidly interconvertible with its C6 epimer 4 and, depending upon the conditions of recrystallization, each of these compounds could be isolated in pure form.⁷⁴ The isomer 4 is easily converted through enolization to 2. Esterification of 2 or 4 by methanolic hydrochloric acid afforded the same methyl ester 5.⁷⁴ The structure and relative configuration of coronafacic acid (2) were



elucidated by spectroscopic analyses on both isomers 2 and 4 and ultimately by X-ray analysis on the latter isomer.⁷⁴ The structure of (+)-coronamic acid (3) was determined by spectroscopic methods. The absolute configuration was first assigned as in structure 6 on the basis of ORD measurements.⁷⁷ However, further investigation by the enzymatic method and X-ray analysis⁷⁸ revealed the absolute configuration shown in formula 3 for (+)-coronamic acid.

Coronofacic acid (2) has been the subject of considerable synthetic activity and several total syntheses have been accomplished during the past few years. The first total synthesis of (+)-coronafacic acid (2), reported shortly after its isolation by Ichihara and co-workers,⁷⁹ made use of a Diels-Alder reaction (Scheme I) as the key step. Addition of 2-ethyl-3-methoxy-1,3-butadiene (7) to 2-cyclopentenone (8) in refluxing xylene, with concomitant isomerization of the double bond of the expected adduct, afforded a stereoisomeric mixture of products 9. Reduction with sodium borohydride followed by hydrolysis of the methyl enol ether gave ketols 10 and 11. After protecting the alcohol group as a tetrahydropyranyl ether, the compound was sequentially treated with ethyl formate and sodium hydride in diglyme and then with isopropyl iodide to give the corresponding isopropyl ether 12. Reduction of 12 with lithium aluminum hydride in

SCHEME I

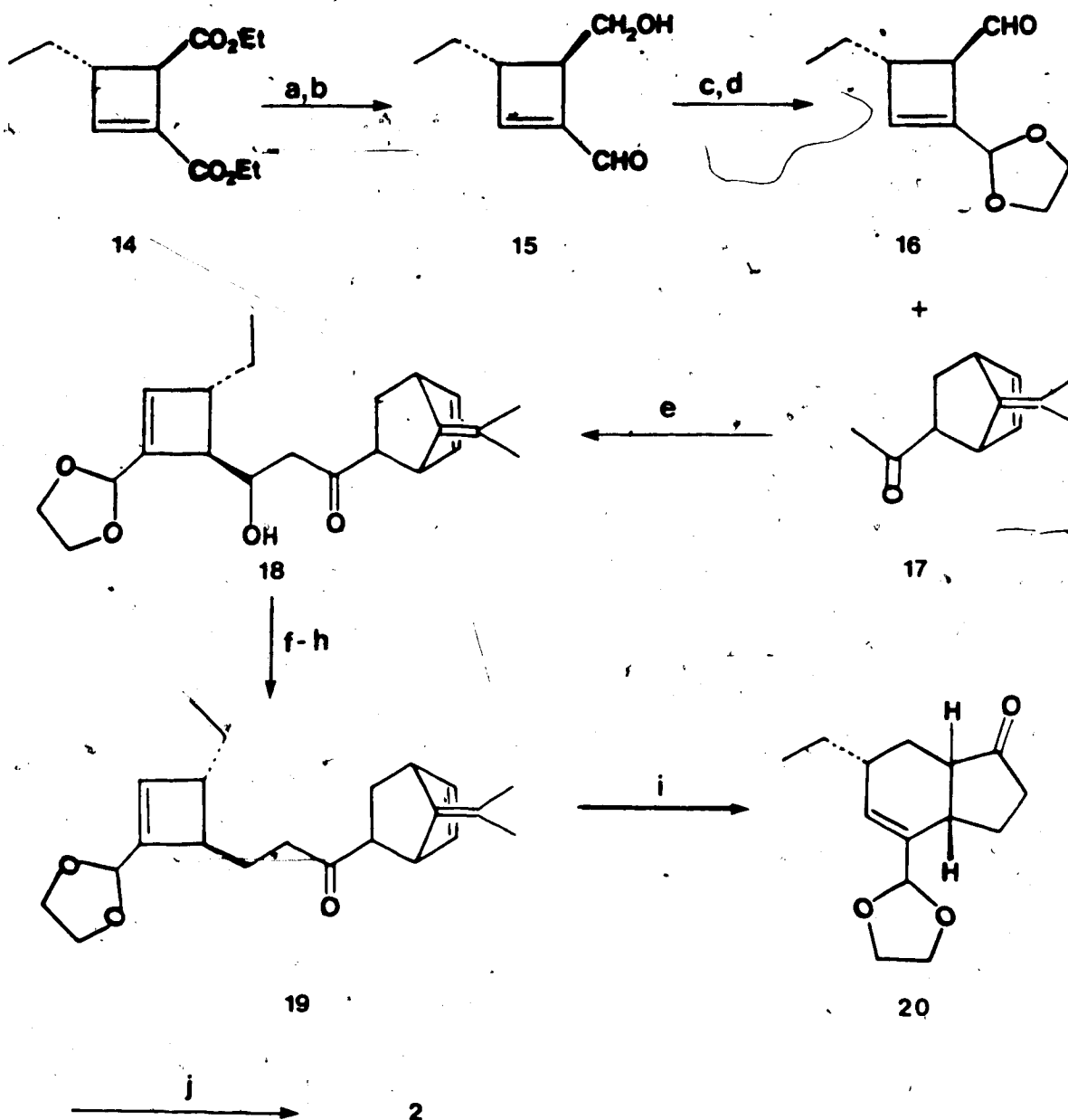


a. xylene, 200°C, 27 h. b. NaBH_4 , THF. c. 1.2N HCl. d. NaOMe. e. DHP. f. HCOOEt , NaH, diglyme. g. $\text{N(CH}_3)_2$. h. LiAlH_4 , THF. i. AcOH. j. H_3O^+ . k. Jones reagent.

tetrahydrofuran and subsequent treatment of the resulting alcohol with acetic acid afforded a stereoisomeric mixture of α,β -unsaturated aldehydes 13. Hydrolysis of the tetrahydropyranyl ether followed by Jones oxidation gave (+)-coronafacic acid (2).

In 1980, the same group⁸⁰ reported an improved synthesis using an intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction (Scheme II). Reduction of diester 14 with lithium aluminum hydride afforded the corresponding diol which was converted to aldehyde 15 by oxidation with manganese dioxide. Ketalization of aldehyde 15 followed by Collins oxidation yielded acetal aldehyde 16. Aldol condensation of ketone 17 with 16 by means of lithium diisopropylamide afforded ketol 18. Mesylation of the hydroxyl group followed by elimination induced by 1,5-diazabicyclo-[5.4.0]undec-5-ene yielded the corresponding α,β -unsaturated ketone which was reduced to the saturated ketone 19 by treatment with sodium bis(2-methoxyethoxy)-aluminum hydride. As expected, when ketone 19 was heated at 170-180°C in toluene in a sealed tube, compound 20 was formed via three successive reactions: conrotatory opening of the cyclobutene ring, retro-Diels-Alder reaction eliminating fulvene, and intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction. Treatment of 20 with Jones reagent resulted in simultaneous deacetalization, isomerization,

SCHEME II



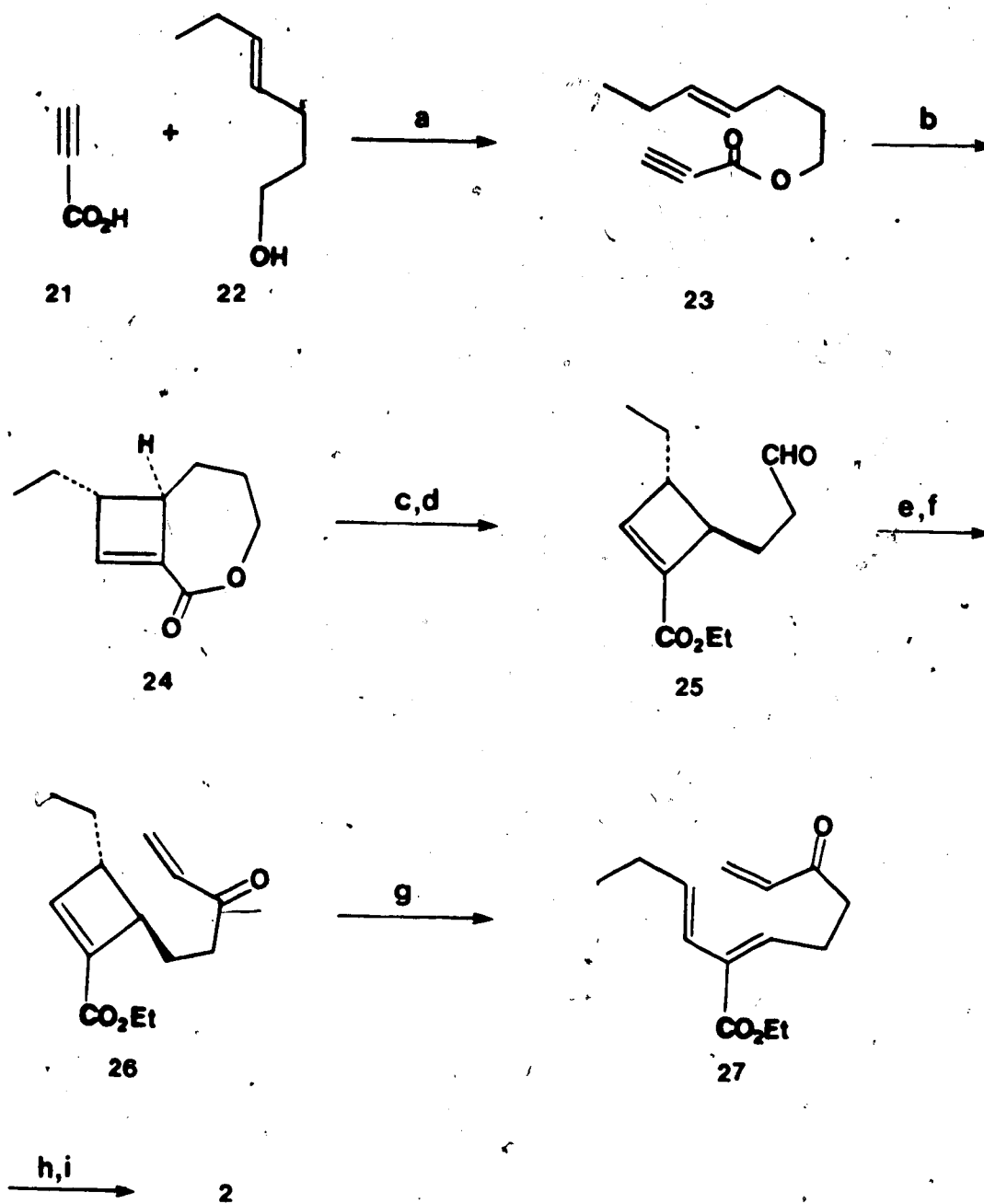
a. LiAlH_4 , Et_2O , EtOH . b. MnO_2 , pet. ether, PhH , reflux. c. $\text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$, $p\text{-TsOH}$, PhH . d. Collins, CH_2Cl_2 . e. LDA, THF, -45°C . f. MsCl , pyr. g. DBU, toluene. h. $\text{NaAlH}_2(\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OCH}_3)_2$, CuI , THF, -45° to -10°C . i. toluene, 180°C , 3 h. j. Jones reagent.

and oxidation yielding (+)-coronafacic acid (2).

Shortly after, Jung *et al.*⁸¹ reported a similar approach to the synthesis of 2 via the trienone 27 prepared by a completely different route in which the key cyclobutene formation step was effected by an intramolecular (2+2) cycloaddition as shown in Scheme III. Esterification of propiolic acid (21) with alcohol 22 afforded ester 23 which, on treatment with aluminum chloride, gave cyclobutene 24. Opening of the lactone in acidic ethanol followed by oxidation produced aldehyde 25. Addition of vinylmagnesium bromide followed by oxidation of the resulting allylic alcohol gave enone 26. Upon heating to 100°C, the cyclobutene ring was cleanly opened to furnish the desired trienone 27 which was shown to be stable at this temperature. However, heating a solution of 27 in toluene in a sealed tube at 180°C effected the desired cyclization to afford isomeric esters which were subjected to hydrolysis to give (+)-coronafacic acid (2).

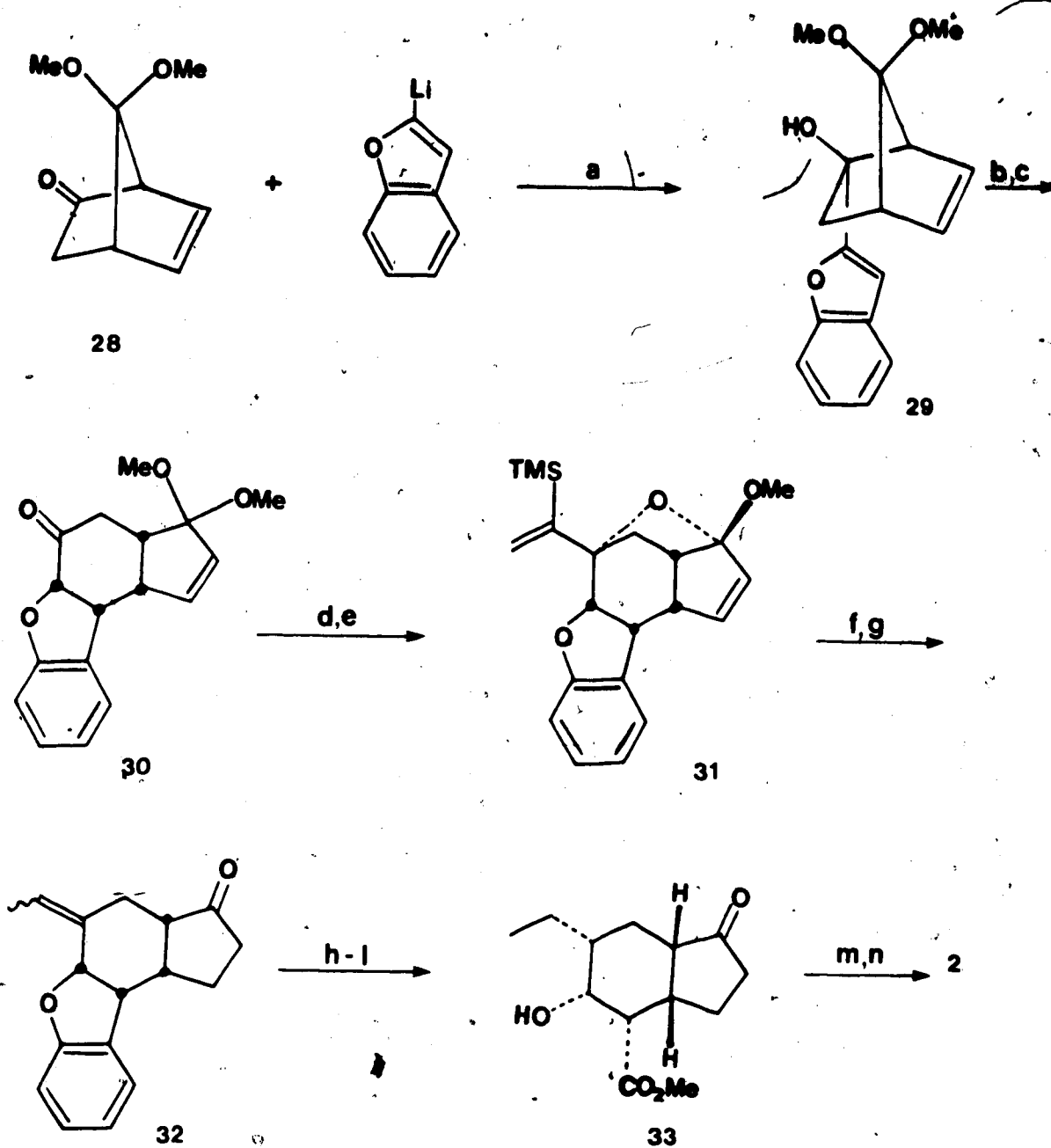
A completely different approach to the synthesis of (+)-coronafacic acid (2) was also reported by Jung and Hudspeth.⁸² The synthesis employed as a key step an anionic oxy-Cope rearrangement reaction as shown in Scheme IV. Enone 28 was treated with 2-lithiobenzofuran to furnish the exo alcohol 29. Refluxing a solution of 29

SCHEME III



a. H_2SO_4 . b. AlCl_3 . c. EtOH , HCl . d. PCC . e. $\text{CH}_2=\text{CHMgBr}$.
 f. PDC . g. 100°C . h. toluene , 180°C . i. HCl .

SCHEME IV

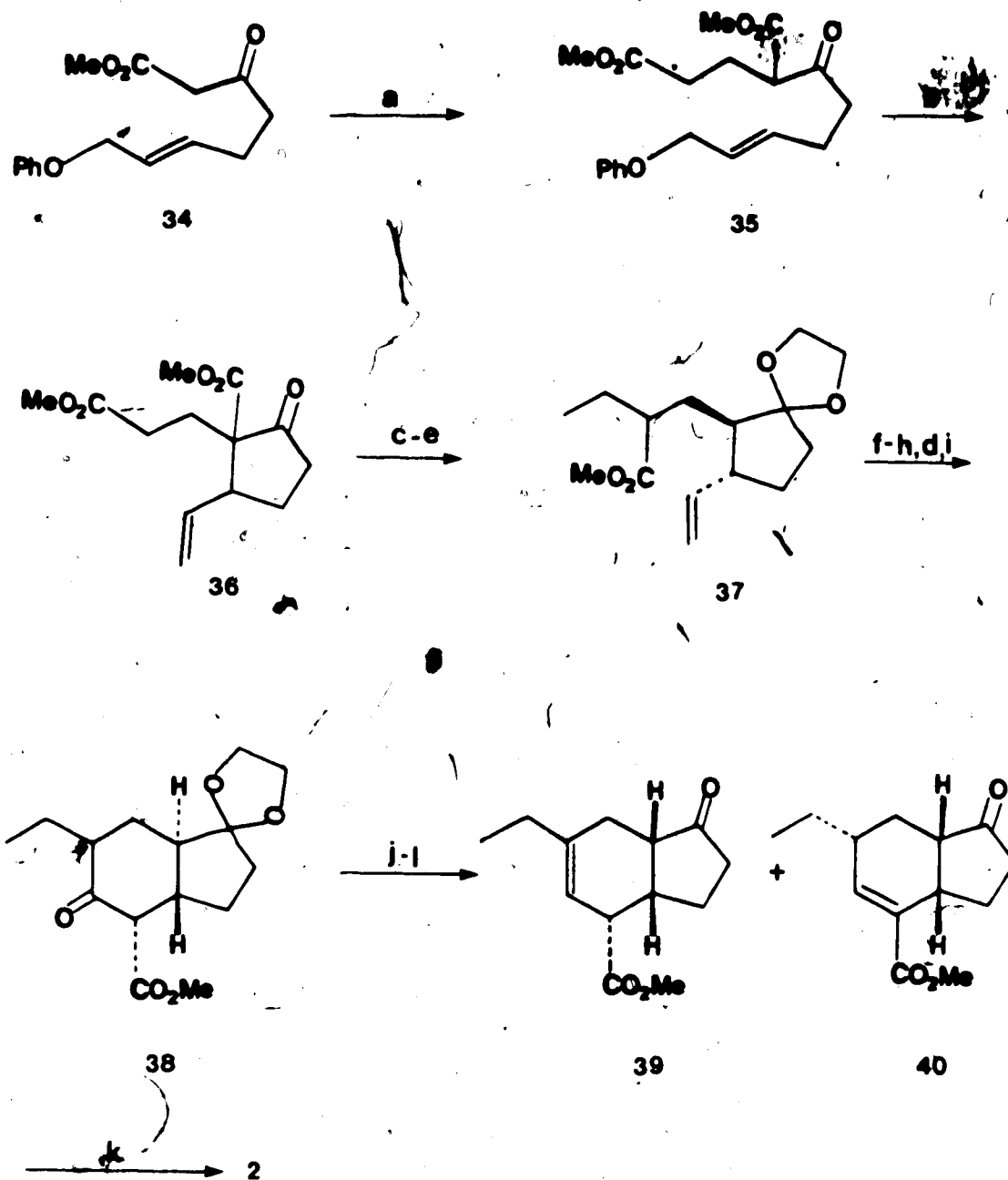


- a. Et_2O . b. NaH , THF, Δ , 1 h. c. H_2O . d. $\text{CH}_2=\text{CHLi}$, THF. e. SiO_2 , PhH. f. H_2 , $\text{Rh-Al}_2\text{O}_3$. g. $\text{BF}_3 \cdot \text{OEt}_2$, CH_2Cl_2 , 0°C , 2 h. h. H_2 , $\text{Rh-Al}_2\text{O}_3$. i. O_3 , HOAc, 0°C , 1 h. j. aq. H_2O_2 . k. aq. OH^- . l. CH_2N_2 . m. POCl_3 , pyr, Δ , 30 min. n. aq. HCl, Δ , 3 h.

and sodium hydride in tetrahydrofuran afforded the rearranged product 30. Addition of α -trimethylsilylvinyl-lithium to 30 followed by treatment with silica gel in benzene afforded the ketal 31. Catalytic hydrogenation produced the tetrahydro compound which underwent desilylative olefin formation upon treatment with boron trifluoride to give an isomeric mixture of keto olefins 32. Catalytic hydrogenation of 32 followed by ozonolysis in acetic acid, oxidation, hydrolysis, and esterification gave ester 33. The final conversion to (+)-coronafacic acid (2) was effected by dehydration with phosphorous oxychloride-pyridine and acid hydrolysis of the ester.

Tsuji⁸³ made use of a palladium-catalyzed cyclization on compound 35 in his synthesis of (+)-coronafacic acid (2) (Scheme V). Michael addition of keto ester 34 to methyl acrylate afforded diester 35. The cyclized product 36 was obtained by treatment of 35 with palladium acetate and triphenylphosphine. After demethoxycarbonylation and ketalization, the ethyl group was introduced by treatment with lithium diisopropylamide and ethyl iodide to give 37. Hydroboration, oxidation with Jones reagent, and esterification gave the diester which, after reprotection of the ketone carbonyl, was subjected to Dieckmann condensation using potassium *t*-butoxide in tetrahydrofuran to give the keto ester 38. Reduction of the ketone and

SCHEME V

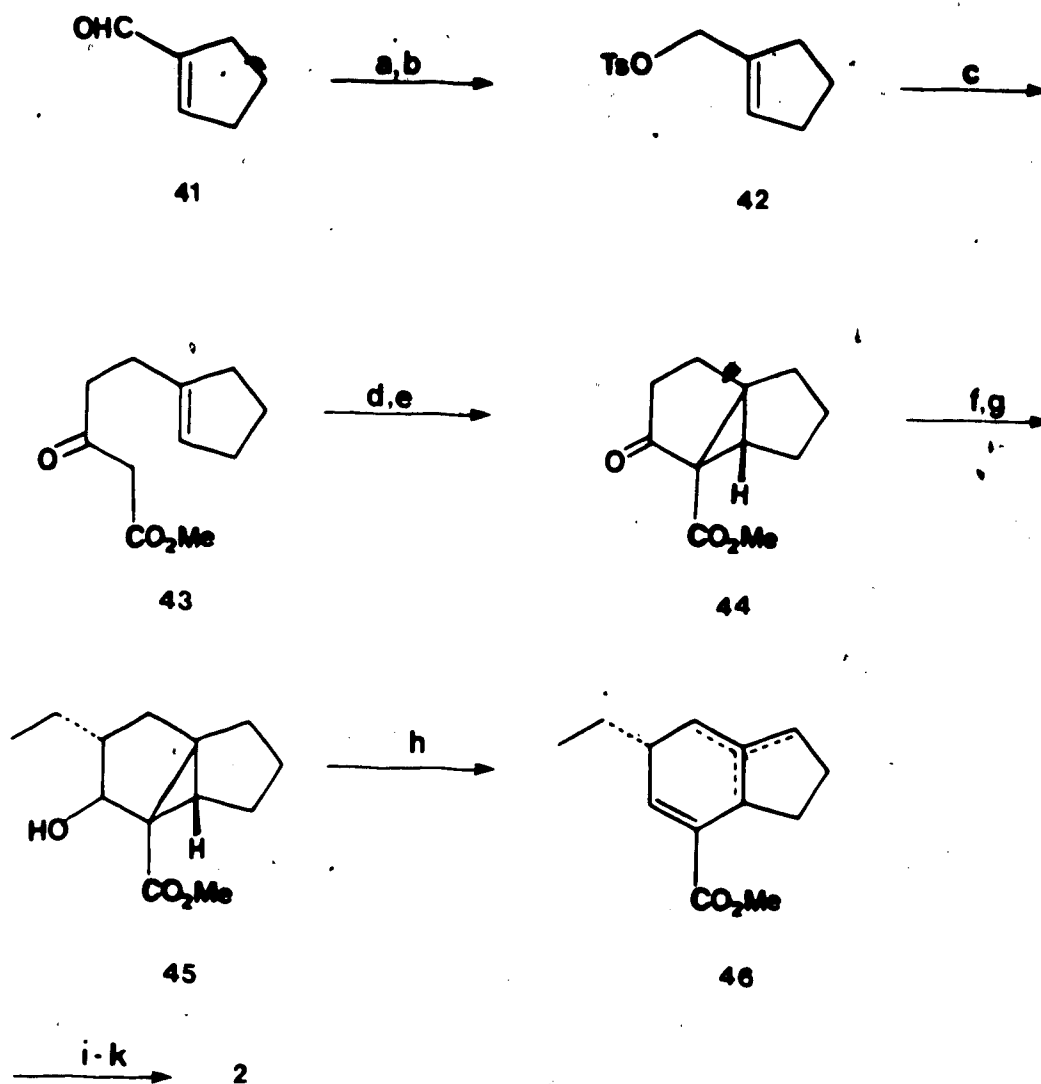


a. $\text{CH}_2=\text{CHCOOCH}_3$. b. $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$, PPh_3 . c. demethoxycarbonylation.
 d. $\text{HOCH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}$. e. LDA , EtI . f. BH_3 . g. Jones reagent. h.
 esterification. i. K t-BuO , THF . j. NaBH_4 . k. H_3O^+ . l. POCl_3 .

hydrolysis of the ketal produced the keto alcohol which was dehydrated to give a mixture of double bond isomers 39 and 40. Treatment of these esters with aqueous acid gave (+)-coronafacic acid (2).

The first and only synthesis of optically active (+)-coronafacic acid (2) was accomplished by Nakayama and Ohira^{85,86} based on their previous synthesis of racemic 2^{84,86} from aldehyde 41 (Scheme VI). Lithium aluminum hydride reduction of 41 followed by treatment of the resulting alcohol with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride under the phase-transfer catalysis conditions yielded the corresponding sulfonate 42 which was subjected to reaction with the dianion of methyl acetoacetate. Treatment of the resulting β -keto ester 43 with *p*-toluenesulfonyl azide in the presence of triethylamine afforded a diazo compound, which upon heating in refluxing toluene with a catalytic amount of trimethylphosphite-copper(I) iodide complex gave cycloadduct 44. Alkylation of 44 with lithium diisopropylamide and ethyl bromide in tetrahydrofuran followed by reduction with sodium borohydride gave an epimeric mixture of alcohols 45. Treatment of 45 with *p*-toluenesulfonyl chloride in pyridine afforded an inseparable mixture of α,β -unsaturated esters 46 which was subjected to hydroboration. Subsequent oxidation with pyridinium chlorochromate gave a complex mixture from which the

SCHEME VI

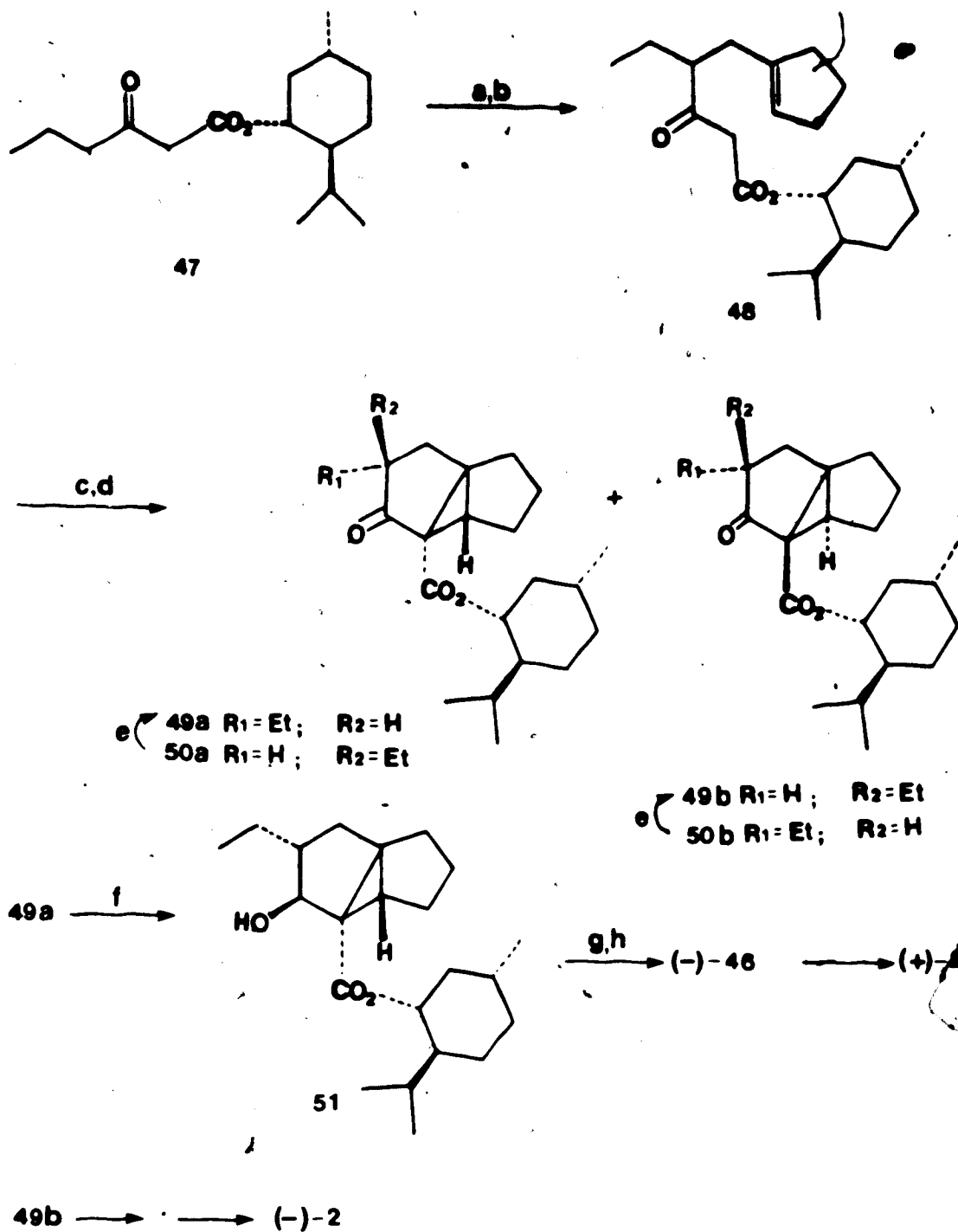


a. LiAlH_4 , ether. b. TsCl , PhH -aq. NaOH . c. $\text{CH}_2\text{COCHCOOMe}$, THF , -10°C to r.t., 8 h. d. TsN_3 , Et_3N , CH_3CN . e. toluene, $\text{CuI}-(\text{MeO})_3\text{P}$, Δ . f. LDA , HNMPA , THF , EtI , 0°C , 10 h. g. NaBH_4 , MeOH , r.t., 1 h. h. $p\text{-TsCl}$, pyr , r.t. overnight. i. BH_3 , THF , 0°C . j. PCC , CH_2Cl_2 . k. 2.4 M HCl .

methyl ester of (+)-coronafacic acid was isolated. Acid hydrolysis afforded (+)-coronafacic acid (2).

In the chiral synthesis, 1-menthyl acetoacetate was used as a chiral auxiliary (Scheme VII). The dianion of 1-menthyl acetoacetate was first alkylated with ethyl bromide to give the optically active 3-oxohexanoate 47. Alkylation of the dianion derived from 47 with tosylate 42 afforded keto ester 48 which was subjected to diazotization. Subsequent cyclization via a carbenoid intermediate gave a mixture of the desired keto esters 49a and 49b along with their respective epimers 50a and 50b. Treatment of the mixture with sodium methoxide in refluxing methanol caused the epimerization of the latter isomers giving rise to the more stable 49a and 49b (1:1) as the only products which were separated by column chromatography on silica gel and recrystallization from methanol. Reduction of 49a with zinc borohydride gave alcohol 51. Hydrolysis of 51 with aqueous sodium hydroxide-dimethyl sulfoxide followed by esterification with ethereal diazomethane gave (-)-46. By a similar transformation as described for the synthesis of (+)-2 from (+)-46, (-)-46 was converted to (+)-2 identical in all respects with the natural product including optical rotation. Similarly, the levorotatory enantiomer (-)-2 was prepared from 49b.

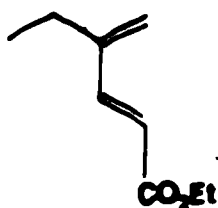
SCHEME VII



a. NaH, THF, *n*-BuLi. b. 42, THF. c. TsN₃, Et₃N, CH₃CN. d.
 CuI-(MeO)₃P, toluene, Δ. e. NaOMe, MeOH. f. ZnBH₄, ether. g.
 aq. NaOH-DMSO, Δ. h. CH₂N₂, ether.

Our approach⁸⁷ to the synthesis of (+)-coronafacic acid is based on an intramolecular Diels-Alder reaction. Ethyl 4-ethyl-2,4-pentadienoate (52) was chosen as the diene and 4-cyclopentene-1,3-dione (53) as the dienophile for its high dienophilicity and symmetry. The use of unsymmetrical 2-cyclopentenones is expected to produce adducts such as 54 possessing the undesirable regiochemistry according to the ortho and para rules⁸⁸ governing the Diels-Alder reaction. The cycloaddition of enedione 53 and diene 52, on the other hand, would lead to adduct 55, the conversion of which to the target molecule requires only minor adjustments of the functionalities.

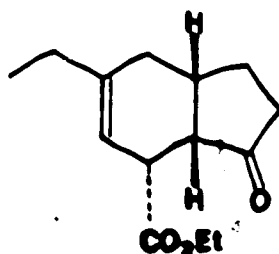
Based on the synthetic strategy outlined above, an efficient total synthesis of (+)-coronafacic acid (2) has been achieved. The details are reported in the next chapter.



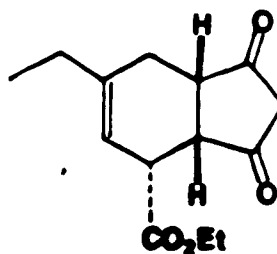
52



53



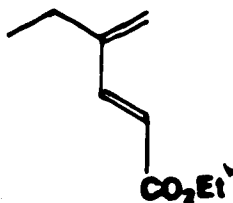
54



55

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

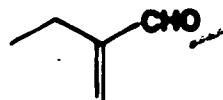
Ethyl 4-ethyl-2,4-pentadienoate (52) was prepared according to the procedure of Holcombe et al.⁸⁹ Treatment of α -ethylacrolein (56), obtained from n-butanal via a Mannich reaction with formaldehyde and dimethylamine hydrochloride,⁹⁰ with the sodium salt of triethylphosphonoacetate in ethanol afforded diene 52 in 58% yield. The nmr spectrum displayed two mutually coupled doublets at δ 7.30 and 5.86 ($J = 16$ Hz) integrating to one proton each for the β and α protons of the unsaturated ester moiety respectively. A broad singlet at δ 5.32 was observed for the δ protons. A quartet and a triplet appeared at δ 4.18 and 1.28 for the ethyl ester. The vinylic ethyl group also appeared as a pair of quartet (δ 2.25) and triplet (δ 1.10).



52



53

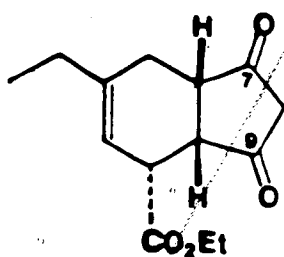


56

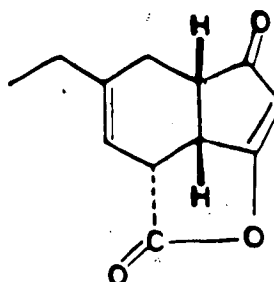
The Diels-Alder reaction between diene 52 and the commercially available 4-cyclopentene-1,3-dione (53) was attempted under a variety of conditions. In refluxing toluene the cycloaddition occurred smoothly to give a 67% yield of the crystalline adduct 55, m.p. 86-88°C. In refluxing xylene the reaction proceeded more rapidly but the yield of the product was lower (48%). The reaction was also attempted under Lewis acid catalysis which is known to facilitate the Diels-Alder addition.^{91,92}

Disappointingly, when the reaction was performed in the presence of ferric chloride or stannic chloride in methylene chloride at 0°C or room temperature, no reaction was observed. The nmr spectrum of adduct 55 indicated that the compound was completely enolized in chloroform solution and that the two enol forms were present in a ratio of ca. 5:1. In both cases, the proton of the hydroxyl group of the enol appeared at $\delta 6.04$ as a broad singlet. The major isomer displayed a singlet at $\delta 5.26$ for the enone proton and a doublet of doublets at $\delta 5.58$ with coupling constants of 6 and 1 Hz for the vinylic proton of the isolated double bond. The ethyl ester displayed a quartet at $\delta 4.26$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.34$. The minor isomer showed the enone proton at $\delta 5.29$ as a singlet and the other vinylic proton at $\delta 5.62$ as a doublet ($J = 6$ Hz). The presence of enols was further confirmed by

absorption bands at 3400, 1642 and 1549 cm^{-1} in the ir spectrum. A molecular ion at m/e 250.1202 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the chemical formula of $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_4$.



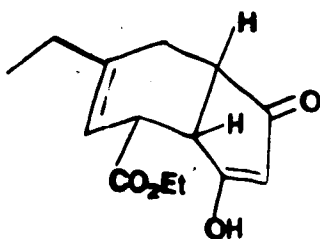
55



57

After obtaining adduct 55, a method had to be devised that would enable us to differentiate between the two carbonyl groups. Since the ketone group at the C9 position is in the proximity to the ester group, it could, in principle, undergo lactonization with the latter to form the vinyl lactone 57. Unfortunately, when adduct 55 was treated with 10-camphorsulfonic acid in benzene or with *p*-toluenesulfonic acid in refluxing toluene, the starting material was recovered intact. In fact, a close examination of Drieding models reveals that the C9 hydroxyl group of the enolized diketone 58 is not sufficiently close to the ester group to warrant the

lactonization. Furthermore, the resulting lactone 57 would be highly strained.

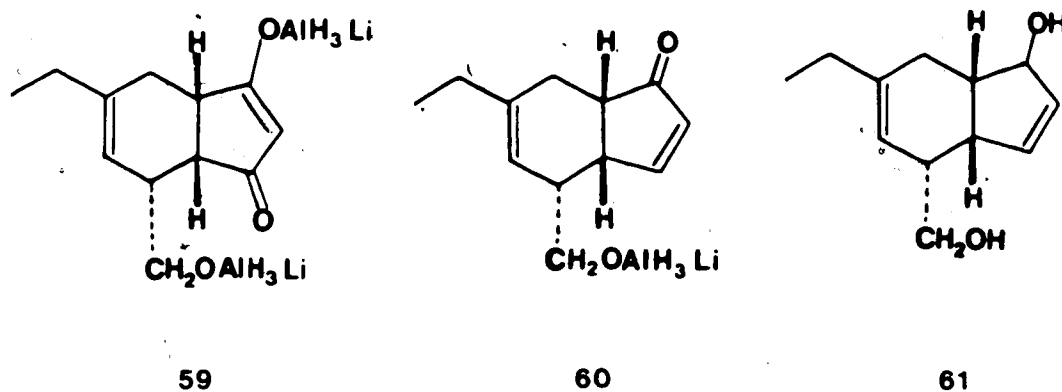


58

Due to our inability to effect the lactonization, an alternative method was sought to distinguish the two ketone carbonyls in diketone 55. The C9 ketone carbonyl being γ to the carbethoxy group is conceivably more hindered than the C7 ketone. Consequently, the two carbonyl groups should show different reactivities towards a bulky reagent. Along this line, several reactions were attempted. First, diketone 55 was treated with lithium aluminum hydride* in refluxing ether. It was expected that the ester group would be reduced to the primary alcohol and that the salt 59 would be formed with the aluminum moiety attached to the less hindered oxygen

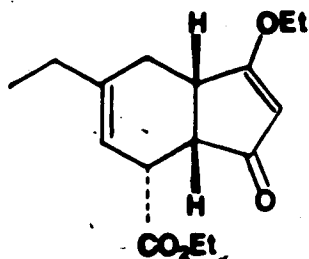
*The reduction with sodium borohydride was not attempted because after the initial acid-base reaction, the reagent is not strong enough to reduce the incipient vinylogous carboxylate ion.

atom. Further reduction would then result in the formation of enone 60 which might be further reduced to the unsaturated alcohol 61. In practice, however, the reaction gave a complex mixture from which the desired product 61 could not be recognized.

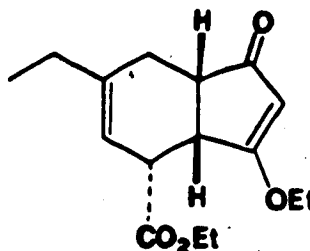


The second reaction attempted was the treatment of diketone 55 with ethylenedithiol and boron trifluoride etherate in methylene chloride to induce selective thio-ketalization of the less hindered C7 ketone carbonyl. However, no reaction occurred probably because compound 55 behaves more like an acid than a β -diketone due to complete enolization.

The third attempt to differentiate the two carbonyl groups of diketone 55 was focused on the preparation of the vinylogous ester 62. Towards this end, diketone 55 was treated with triethyl orthoformate in ethanol in the



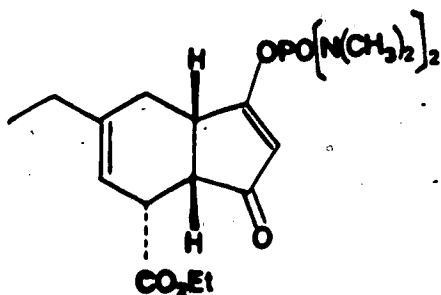
62



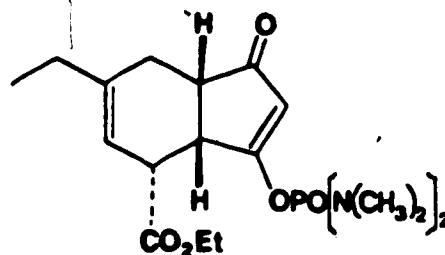
63

presence of a catalytic amount of concentrated sulfuric acid.⁹³ Two inseparable compounds 62 and 63 were obtained in a 1:1 ratio as determined by nmr analysis and in a combined yield of 60%. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1735 cm^{-1} for the ester. Enone absorption bands were observed at 1700 and 1595 cm^{-1} . In the nmr spectrum, one isomer displayed a broad singlet at $\delta 5.59$ for the enone proton, while the corresponding proton of the other isomer appeared at $\delta 5.49$. The nmr spectrum also showed the presence of ethyl esters and ethoxy groups with a multiplet at $\delta 4.12$ for the methylene protons and triplets at $\delta 1.41$, 1.43 , 1.29 , and 1.27 for the methyl protons. The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 278.1516$ ($\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{22}\text{O}_4$). We reasoned that maybe triethyl orthoformate was not bulky enough and thus gave poor selectivity. We thought that the problem could be solved

by using a much bulkier reagent such as bis(dimethylamino)phosphorochloridate. However, when the lithium salt of diketone 55, generated in situ using lithium hydride, was treated with bis(dimethylamino)phosphorochloridate in 1,2-dimethoxyethane in the presence of a small amount of hexamethylphosphoramide,⁹³ poor selectivity was again observed. Two isomeric tetramethyl phosphorodiamidate derivatives 64 and 65 were obtained in ca. 1:1 ratio (by nmr analysis) and in a combined yield of 58%. The ir spectrum showed carbonyl absorption bands at 1730 cm^{-1} for the ester and at 1700 cm^{-1} for the unsaturated five-membered ring ketone. A strong absorption band at 1298 cm^{-1} was also observed due to the phosphate group. The nmr spectrum showed the proton on the enone moiety at $\delta 5.87$ for one isomer and at $\delta 5.78$ for the other, each as a broad singlet. Methyl signals for the tetramethyl phosphorodiamidate group were observed at $\delta 2.74$, 2.71 , 2.69 , and 2.61 as doublets with a coupling constant ($J_{\text{P-H}}$) of 10 Hz each. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 384.1827 indicating the molecular formula $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5\text{P}$. Although the reaction did not show any selectivity and compounds 64 and 65 could not be easily separated by column chromatography, several reduction reactions were attempted. Sodium borohydride reduction of the mixture of 64 and 65 in ethanol gave a complex mixture

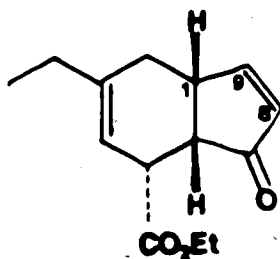


64



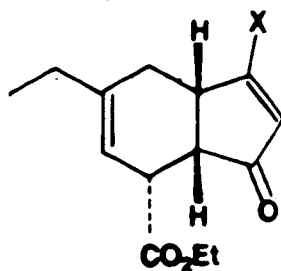
65

from which enone **66** could be isolated in 22% yield. Enone **66** displayed, in the ir spectrum, an ester band at 1730 cm^{-1} and enone absorptions at 1720 and 1595 cm^{-1} . The nmr spectrum displayed two doublets of doublets at $\delta 7.49$ ($J = 6$, $J' = 3\text{ Hz}$) and 6.16 ($J = 6$, $J' = 2\text{ Hz}$) for the β and α protons of the enone system respectively. The vinylic proton of the isolated double bond appeared at $\delta 5.50$ also as a doublet of doublets ($J = 6$, $J' = 1\text{ Hz}$). The ethyl ester displayed a quartet at $\delta 4.12$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.27$. The regiochemistry of the enone **66** was proven by spin-spin decoupling experiments which showed that the C1 methine proton ($\delta 3.48$, m) was coupled with the α ($J = 2\text{ Hz}$) and β ($J = 3\text{ Hz}$) protons of the enone. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 234.1256$ in accordance with the chemical formula $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3$.

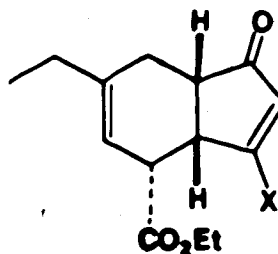


66

The Birch reduction was also attempted on the mixture of 64 and 65 using lithium in liquid ammonia.⁹⁵ The reaction gave rise to a complex mixture of saturated keto esters and keto alcohols, the nmr spectrum of which showed the absence of any conjugated double bond.



67



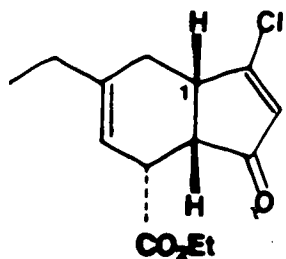
68

From the above results, we concluded that the ketone carbonyls in 55 could not be cleanly differentiated even

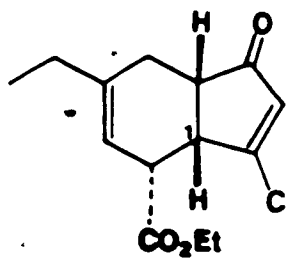
with rather bulky reagents. To circumvent this problem, we focused our attention to the preparation of derivatives of the types 67 and 68 that could be separated and then individually converted to coronafacic acid (2). Towards this end, the isomeric chlorides 69 and 70 were synthesized. Most of the reported methods⁹⁶ for the conversion of 1,3-diketones into the corresponding β -chloro- α,β -unsaturated ketones employ a tertiary amine for the initial deprotonation of the 1,3-diketone. Application of these methods to diketone 55 resulted invariably in severe loss of material. In order to overcome this problem, lithium hydride was selected as a base. When the lithium salt of diketone 55 was treated with phosphorous oxychloride in tetrahydrofuran in the presence of hexamethylphosphoramide, chlorides 69 and 70 were obtained in a 3:2 ratio and in a total yield of 45%. When the reaction was carried out using phenyl dichlorophosphate and lithium chloride,* the yield of the products was improved considerably to 64% although the ratio remained the same. The two isomeric chlorides were separable by high pressure liquid chromatography. The ir spectrum of

*A combination of lithium hydride, lithium chloride, and phenyl dichlorophosphate proved to be highly effective for the conversion of cyclic 1,3-diones to the corresponding β -chloro- α,β -unsaturated ketones.⁹⁷

the major isomer 69 showed absorption bands at 1716 (ester and unsaturated five-membered ring ketone) and 1591 cm^{-1} (olefin). The nmr spectrum displayed a doublet ($J = 2$ Hz) at $\delta 6.21$ for the enone proton and a triplet of doublets of doublets ($J = 7$, $J' = 2$, $J'' = 1$ Hz) at $\delta 5.53$ for the proton attached to the isolated double bond. The methylene protons of the ethyl ester group appeared as quartets at $\delta 4.16$ and 4.15 while the methyl protons displayed a triplet at $\delta 1.26$. Molecular ions at m/e 270.0842 and 268.0865 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the chemical formula of $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{17}\text{ClO}_3$. The nmr spectrum of the minor isomer 70 showed a doublet at $\delta 6.23$ ($J = 2$ Hz) for the proton on the enone and a doublet of doublets at $\delta 5.43$ ($J = 7$, $J' = 2$ Hz) for the proton on the isolated double bond. The ethyl ester displayed a quartet at $\delta 4.17$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.28$. The mass spectrum showed molecular ions at m/e 270.0850 and 268.0875 ($\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{17}\text{ClO}_3$).



69

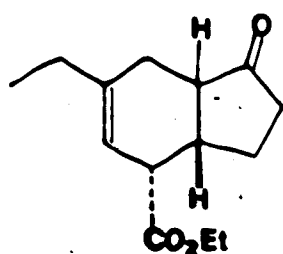


70

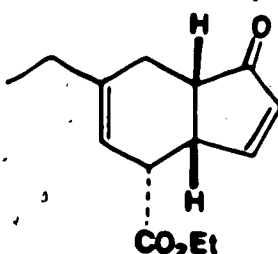
The regiochemistry of chlorides 69 and 70 was deduced on the basis of the following observations. In the nmr spectrum the Cl proton of the major isomer appeared at $\delta 3.51$ as a doublet of doublets of doublets of doublets with coupling constants of 7, 7, 2.5, and 2 Hz. This proton was shown by spin-spin decoupling experiments to be coupled to the enone proton which appeared at $\delta 6.21$ as a doublet with a small coupling constant of 2 Hz. On the other hand, the enone proton (doublet at $\delta 6.23$) of the minor isomer was found to be coupled, with a coupling constant of 2 Hz, to the Cl proton at $\delta 3.78$ (ddd, $J = 7$, $J' = J'' = 2$ Hz).

At this point, studies were undertaken for the individual transformation of chlorides 69 and 70 to keto ester 71. For the conversion of 70 into 71, the chlorine atom had to be removed and the double bond of the enone selectively hydrogenated. Chloride 70 was converted to enone 72 using a zinc-silver couple, prepared from 30 mg of silver acetate per gram of zinc.⁹⁸ Thus, treatment of 70 with the zinc-silver couple in methanol afforded enone 72 in 64% yield along with the unreacted starting material. The ir spectrum showed absorption bands for an ester (1730 cm^{-1}), an unsaturated five-membered ring ketone (1712 cm^{-1}), and an olefin (1590 cm^{-1}). The nmr spectrum displayed two doublets of doublets at $\delta 7.62$ ($J =$

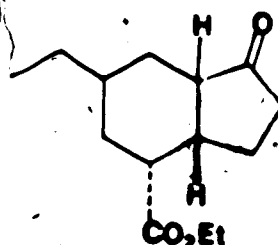
6, $J' = 3$ Hz) and 6.26 ($J = 6$, $J' = 2$ Hz) for the β and α protons of the enone respectively. The proton of the isolated double bond appeared at δ 5.51 as a doublet of doublets with coupling constants of 7 and 2 Hz. The ethyl ester group displayed a quartet at δ 4.22 for the methylene protons and a triplet at δ 1.31 for the methyl protons. A molecular ion at m/e 234.1256 in the mass spectrum indicated the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{18}O_3$.



71



72



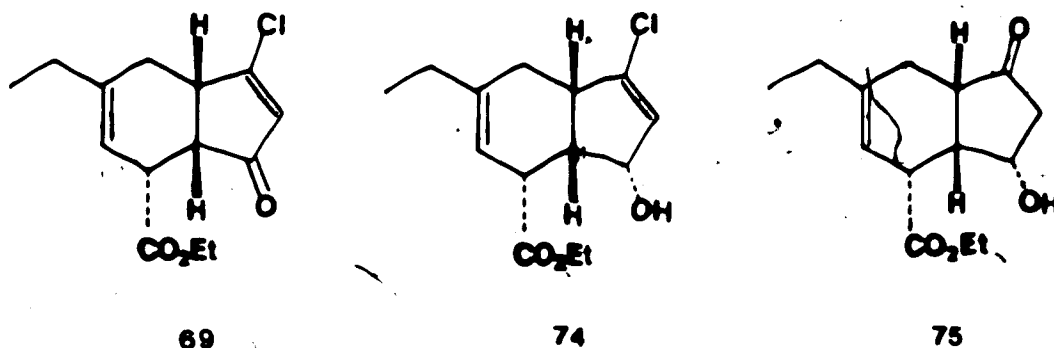
73

Hydrogenation of enone 72 in ethanol using 5% palladium on carbon as a catalyst gave a mixture of fully saturated keto esters 73 in 91% yield. The ir spectrum showed a carbonyl absorption band at 1732 cm^{-1} due to the ester and the saturated five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum showed the absence of any vinylic protons. The presence of four stereoisomers was suggested by triplets at δ 0.91, 0.90, 0.87, and 0.86 for the methyl

group of the ethyl side chain. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 238.1566 indicating the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{22}O_3$. When the hydrogenation was carried out in ethyl acetate, the less substituted carbon-carbon double bond was reduced exclusively to give a 92% yield of keto ester 71 as a mixture of two stereoisomers in ca. 9:1 ratio (by nmr analysis). The ir spectrum showed a carbonyl absorption band at 1732 cm^{-1} for the saturated five-membered ring ketone and the ester. The major isomer displayed, in the nmr spectrum, a vinylic proton at δ 5.37 as a broad singlet and an ethyl ester with a quartet at δ 4.18 and a triplet at δ 1.33. The minor isomer showed a vinylic proton at δ 5.44 and an ethyl ester at δ 4.18 and 1.34. A molecular ion at m/e 236.1410 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the chemical formula of $C_{14}H_{20}O_3$.

Later, we were very pleased to find that chloride 70 could be directly converted to keto ester 71 by a single reaction. It is known that vinyl halides undergo hydrogenolysis of the carbon-halogen bond when treated with hydrogen in the presence of a variety of catalysts.⁹⁹ Several studies^{100,101} have also indicated that in the presence of a base the rate of the carbon-halogen bond cleavage is enhanced. Thus, chloroenone 70 was subjected to hydrogenolysis using 5% palladium on

carbon and a variety of solvents and bases. The combination of ethyl acetate and potassium acetate resulted in the formation of the desired keto esters 71 and the fully hydrogenated keto esters 73 in a ratio of ca. 5:1 (by nmr analysis). When 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane (DABCO) was used as a base, similar results were obtained. The use of a less polar solvent such as benzene was found to enhance the selectivity. The best results were obtained when benzene was used as a solvent and sodium bicarbonate as a base. Under these conditions, chloride 70 was converted in consistently high yield of ca. 83% to the epimeric keto esters 71.

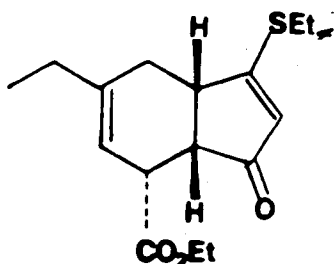


The conversion of chloride, 69 into 71 was less straightforward. Our initial plan was to reduce chloroenone 69 to alcohol 74 which could be hydrolyzed to the corresponding keto alcohol 75. Subsequent dehydration

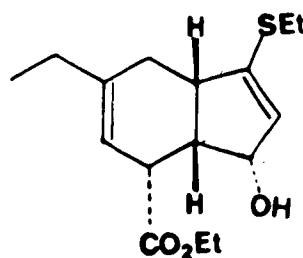
of 75 would lead to the desired intermediate 72. Accordingly, chloroenone 69 was reduced with sodium borohydride in ethanol to give alcohol 74 in 76% yield. The ir spectrum showed a broad absorption band at 3400 cm^{-1} indicative of an alcohol. A carbonyl band was observed at 1730 cm^{-1} due to the ester. The nmr spectrum displayed a broad singlet at $\delta 5.85$ for the proton on the six-membered ring olefin and a doublet of doublets at $\delta 5.76$ with coupling constants of 2 and 4 Hz for the proton on the five-membered ring olefin. A complex signal at $\delta 4.76$ was assigned to the methine proton adjacent to the hydroxyl group. A molecular ion at $m/e\ 270.0985$ in the mass spectrum verified the chemical formula of $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{19}\text{Cl}^{35}\text{O}_3$. The stereochemistry of alcohol 74 was tentatively assigned as shown, resulting from the hydride attack from the less hindered face of the starting substrate. Alcohol 74 was treated with a variety of acids as well as with titanium tetrachloride. Unfortunately, in all cases it underwent extensive decomposition without apparent formation of the desired hydrolysis product 75.

To overcome this difficulty, we studied the possibility of replacing the chlorine atom in 69 with a different functionality which, after the selective reduction of the ketone carbonyl, could be easily hydrolyzed to a ketone. Our first choice was a vinyl

sulfide. It was expected that the vinylogous thioester group of compound **76** would undergo selective reduction over the ethyl ester group and the resulting alcohol **77** could be easily hydrolyzed to **75**. On treatment of **69** with ethanethiol and triethylamine in benzene, enone **76** was obtained in 84% yield. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 1725 cm^{-1} due to the ester. Absorption bands at 1696 and 1548 cm^{-1} were observed for the enone moiety. The nmr spectrum displayed two doublets, one at $\delta^H 7.1$ ($J = 1\text{ Hz}$) for the enone proton, and the other at $\delta^H 5.4$ ($J = 7\text{ Hz}$) for the proton on the isolated double bond. The ethylthio group appeared as a quartet at $\delta 2.93$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.41$. Two quartets at $\delta 4.14$ and 4.16 and a triplet at $\delta 1.30$ were observed for the methylene and methyl protons of the ethyl ester. The mass spectrum displayed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 294.1287$ indicating the chemical formula $C_{16}H_{22}O_3S$.



76

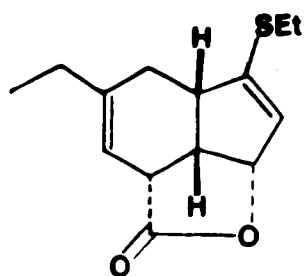


77

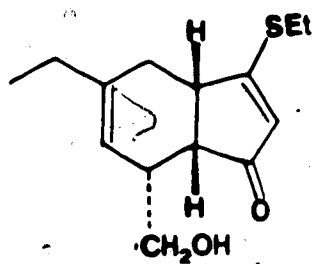
For the selective reduction of the carbonyl group of the vinylogous thioester, several methods were attempted. Treatment of 76 with sodium borohydride¹⁰² in ethanol at 0°C resulted in the recovery of the starting material. When the reaction was carried out at room temperature two products were obtained along with unreacted 76. The first product, obtained in 26% yield, showed in the ir spectrum a carbonyl absorption band at 1756 cm^{-1} . The nmr spectrum displayed a broad doublet at $\delta 5.53$ with a coupling constant of 7 Hz for the proton on the isolated olefin. An up-field shift observed for the proton originally attached to the enone double bond from $\delta 5.93$ to 5.59 together with the presence of a broad singlet at $\delta 5.39$, attributable to an allylic methine proton on a carbon bearing an oxygen atom, suggested that the desired reduction had occurred. The ethylthio group displayed a quartet at $\delta 2.79$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.39$. The absence of signals for the ethyl ester group in the nmr spectrum and absorption band for alcohol in the ir spectrum suggested the presence of a lactone. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 250.1039$ indicating the molecular formula $C_{14}H_{18}O_2S$. On the basis of all these spectral data, structure 78 was assigned to the compound.

The second product, obtained in 10% yield, showed, in

the ir spectrum, an absorption band at 3400 cm^{-1}



78



79

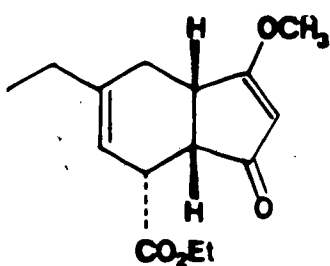
indicating the presence of an alcohol. Absorption bands at 1685 and 1554 cm^{-1} indicated the presence of an enone. The nmr spectrum displayed a doublet at $\delta 5.93$ ($J = 1\text{ Hz}$) for the proton on the enone and a broad singlet at $\delta 5.32$ for the proton on the isolated double bond. The ethylthio group displayed a quartet at $\delta 2.97$ and a triplet at $\delta 1.44$. The absence of signals for the ethyl ester coupled with the presence of complex signals at $\delta 4.20$ and 3.89 integrating to one proton each strongly suggested that the ester group had been reduced to the alcohol level. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 252.1189 for the chemical formula $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_2\text{S}$. On the basis of these spectral data structure **79** was assigned to the alcohol.

A second attempt on the selective reduction of

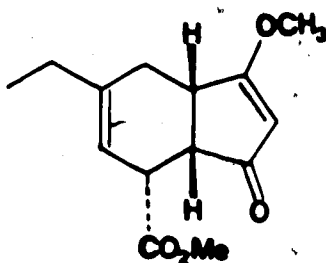
compound 76 was made using lithium tri-t-butoxyaluminum hydride. In this case, alcohol 79 was obtained as the sole product in 48% yield.

The unexpected difficulties associated with the selective reduction of the vinylogous thiol ester group in 76 led us to explore an alternative route. Treatment of chloride 69 with silver nitrate in hot methanol furnished esters 80 and 81 in ca. 9:1 ratio and in 82% yield. The ir spectrum of ester 80 displayed an ester absorption band at 1724 cm^{-1} . Absorption bands at 1698 and 1600 cm^{-1} were observed for the unsaturated five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum displayed a triplet of doublets of doublets at $\delta 5.53$ ($J = 7$, $J' = 2$, $J'' = 1\text{ Hz}$) for the proton on the isolated olefin and a doublet at $\delta 5.32$ ($J = 1\text{ Hz}$) for the proton on the enone. The ethyl ester group displayed quartets at $\delta 4.16$ (1H) and 4.14 (1H) for the methylene protons and a triplet at $\delta 1.27$ for the methyl protons. A sharp singlet at $\delta 3.83$ was obtained for the methoxy group. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at $m/e\ 264.1365$ ($C_{15}H_{20}O_4$). The nmr spectrum of ester 81 showed sharp singlets at $\delta 3.83$ and 3.71 for the methoxy and methyl ester groups respectively. A molecular ion at $m/e\ 250.1210$ in the mass spectrum verified the chemical formula $C_{14}H_{18}O_4$. Obviously, in hot methanol partial transesterification occurred leading to the formation of

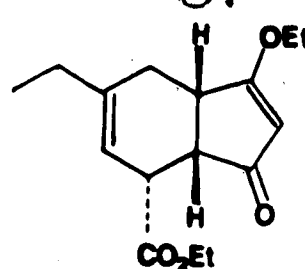
methyl ester 81. To avoid this problem, ethanol was used instead of methanol. The reaction, however, was found to be very slow and the yield of the desired ester 62 was rather poor.



80



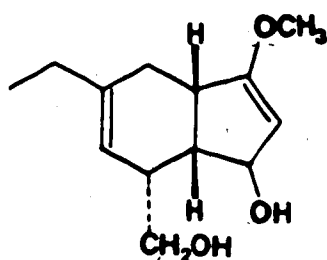
81



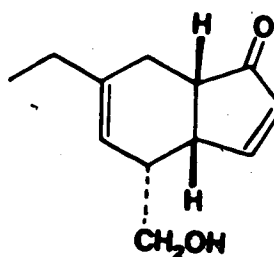
62

In view of these results, it was decided to carry on the synthesis with the mixture of 80 and 81. Selective reduction of the enone carbonyl was attempted with sodium borohydride and with lithium tri-*t*-butoxyaluminum hydride but without much success. Reduction with lithium aluminum hydride in ether, followed by hydrolysis of the resulting diol 82 with dilute hydrochloric acid afforded hydroxy enone 83 in 70% yield. The ir spectrum showed absorption bands at 3425 (alcohol), 1704 (ketone), and 1585 cm^{-1} (enone double bond). The nmr spectrum displayed a pair of doublets of doublets at $\delta 7.64$ ($J = 6$, $J' = 3$ Hz) and 6.17 ($J = 6$, $J' = 2$ Hz) for the β and α protons of the enone.

A doublet at $\delta 5.35$ ($J = 5$ Hz) was obtained for the proton on the isolated double bond. Signals at $\delta 3.75$ (1H) and $\delta 3.69$ (1H), each as a doublet of doublets with coupling constants of 18 and 6 Hz, were assigned to the methylene protons neighboring the hydroxyl group. A molecular ion at m/e 192.1143 in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the molecular formula $C_{12}H_{16}O_2$.



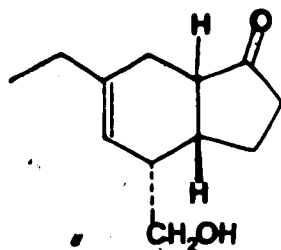
82



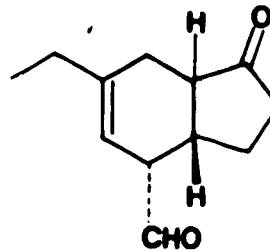
83

Catalytic hydrogenation of enone **83** using 5% palladium on carbon in ethyl acetate afforded a mixture of the epimeric keto alcohols **84** in ca. 9:1 ratio (by nmr analysis) and in 86% yield. The ir spectrum showed an absorption band at 3440 cm^{-1} due to the alcohol. The appearance of a carbonyl absorption at 1739 cm^{-1} indicated the presence of a saturated five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum displayed broad singlets at $\delta 5.25$ and $\delta 5.23$ for the vinylic protons of the major and minor

isomers respectively. A molecular ion at m/e 194.1305 in the mass spectrum confirmed the chemical formula of $C_{12}H_{18}O_2$.



84

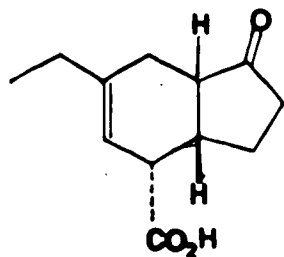
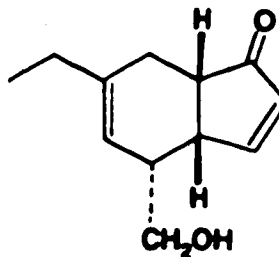


85

The final conversion of **84** into (+)-coronafacic acid (**2**) requires the isomerization of the carbon-carbon double bond and the oxidation of the alcohol to an acid. In order to facilitate the isomerization of the double bond the alcohol was first converted to an aldehyde. Treatment of the epimeric mixture of keto alcohols **84** with chromium trioxide and pyridine in methylene chloride,¹⁰³ afforded a mixture of keto aldehydes **85** in ca. 9:1 ratio (by nmr analysis) in a rather low yield of 53%. The ir spectrum showed absorption bands at 2840 and 1689 cm^{-1} due to the aldehyde and at 1710 cm^{-1} due to the saturated five-membered ring ketone. The nmr spectrum showed the presence of two isomers in ca. 9:1 ratio. The major

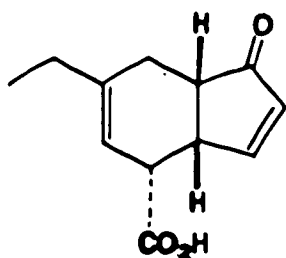
isomer displayed the vinylic proton at δ 5.41 as a broad singlet while the corresponding proton of the minor isomer appeared at δ 5.36 also as a broad singlet. The aldehydic proton was observed at δ 9.73 as a broad singlet for both isomers. The mass spectrum showed a molecular ion at m/e 192.1145 ($C_{12}H_{16}O_2$). Attempts to isomerize the double bond using potassium carbonate in water-methanol resulted in extensive decomposition of the material. The use of 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene (DBU) in refluxing benzene also gave a complex mixture.

The above results led us to examine the direct oxidation of alcohol **84** to the carboxylic acid **86**. Surprisingly, treatment of keto alcohol **84** with Jones reagent in acetone¹⁰⁴ caused substantial loss of material without apparent formation of the desired product.

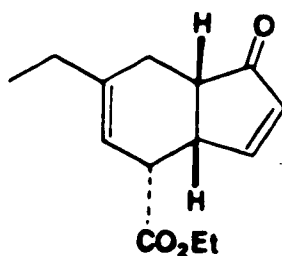
**86****83**

At this point, it was decided to investigate the

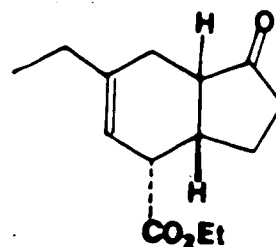
oxidation of enone alcohol 83 as an alternative means to the target molecule. We were very pleased to find that 83 could be easily oxidized to the corresponding acid using 8 N Jones reagent in acetone. The crude acid 87, which showed absorption bands at 3060 (acid), 1700 (acid and ketone) and 1590 cm^{-1} (olefin) in the ir spectrum, without purification, was esterified with potassium carbonate and ethyl iodide in acetone to give ester 72 in 65% yield from alcohol 83. Ester 72 thus obtained was shown to be identical with that obtained previously from chloride 70 by zinc-silver couple reduction (vide supra). Further hydrogenation of enone ester 72 under the previously described conditions gave epimeric keto esters 71. Thus, both chlorides 69 and 70 were successfully



87



72

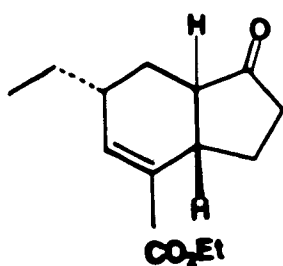


71

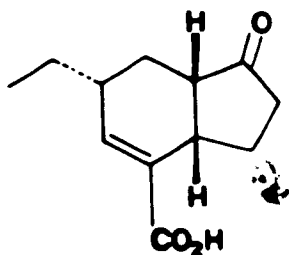
converted to keto esters 71; 69 directly by hydrogenation and 70 via a five-step reaction sequence. By a total of

seven operations, diketone 55 was transformed to 71 in an overall yield of 35%.

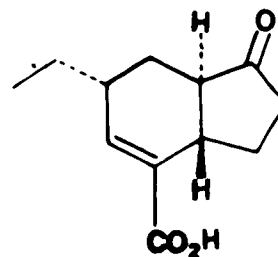
To effect the isomerization of the carbon-carbon double bond, the mixture of the epimeric keto esters 71 was subjected to treatment with sodium ethoxide in ethanol at room temperature. A mixture of epimeric α,β -unsaturated esters 88 was obtained in 71% yield. The ir spectrum of the mixture showed, in addition to the ketone absorption at 1742 cm^{-1} , bands at 1711 and 1642 cm^{-1} due to the α,β -unsaturated ester. The nmr spectrum showed the presence of two stereoisomers in ~5:2 ratio. The vinylic proton of the major isomer appeared at $\delta 6.92$ as a broad singlet. In case of the minor isomer, the corresponding proton was found at $\delta 6.98$ also as a broad singlet. A molecular ion at $m/e\ 236.1408$ in the mass spectrum, as well as elemental analysis, verified the chemical formula of $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$.



88



2



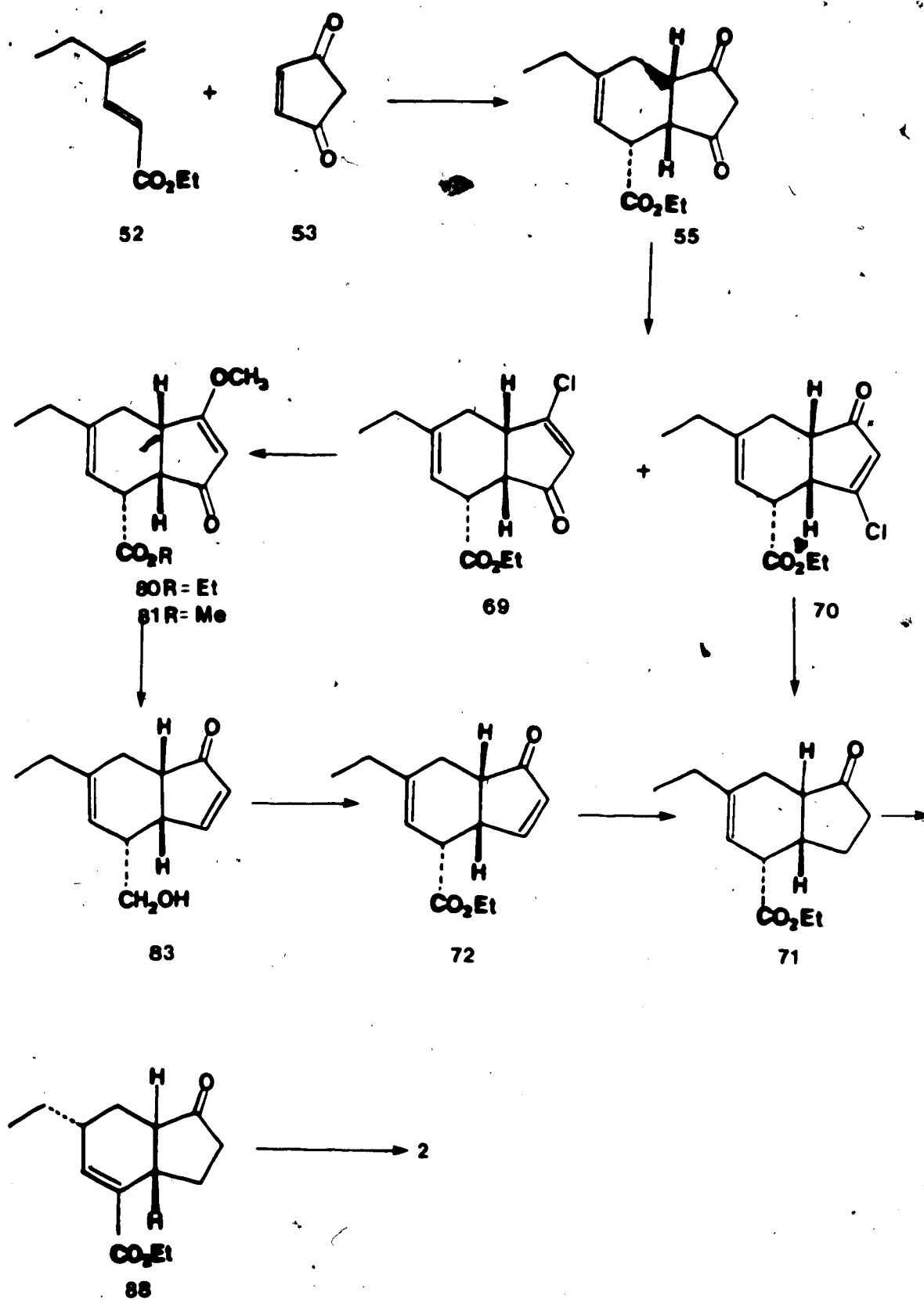
4

Hydrolysis of the mixture of esters 88 in refluxing aqueous hydrochloric acid gave, in 73% yield, a solid material consisting of coronafacic acid (2) and its C6 epimer 4* in ca. 4:1 ratio as determined by nmr analysis. Recrystallization from ether-hexane gave pure (+)-coronafacic acid (2) (m.p. 121-125°C) identical in all respects with an authentic sample.

The effective yield of (+)-coronafacic acid was 11% over nine steps from diene 52 and dienone 53 as outlined in Scheme VIII.

*Compound 4 was also isolated directly from the culture broth of Pseudomonas coronafaciens var. atropurpurea. Its epimerization to 2 during recrystallization and vice versa have been observed previously.

SCHEME VIII



EXPERIMENTAL

General

High pressure liquid chromatography was performed on a Waters Associates Prep LC/system 500 using silica gel cartridge. For other general remarks, see Chapter 1 of this thesis.

Materials

Toluene, xylene, benzene, and ether were freshly distilled over lithium aluminum hydride. 1,2-Dimethoxyethane and tetrahydrofuran were freshly distilled from a blue or purple solution of sodium benzophenone ketyl under an argon atmosphere. Ethanol and methanol were distilled over magnesium metal and stored over 3A molecular sieves. Ethyl acetate was freshly distilled over calcium hydride. Hexamethylphosphoramide was distilled over calcium hydride at reduced pressure and stored over 3A molecular sieves. Acetone was distilled over potassium permanganate crystals. Nitrogen or argon was passed over a purification train of Fieser's solution, concentrated sulfuric acid and potassium hydroxide pellets. Ethyl

4-ethyl-2,4-pentadienoate (52) was prepared according to the procedure of Holcombe et al.⁸⁹ 4-Cyclopenten-1,3-dione (53) was purchased from Aldrich Chemical Co.

2-Carbethoxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-ene-7,9-dione (55)

a. Using toluene as the solvent.

A solution of 4-cyclopentene-1,3-dione (53) (290 mg, 3 mmol) and ethyl 4-ethyl-2,4-pentadienoate (52) (1.175 g, 7.6 mmol) in toluene (20 mL) was refluxed for 30 h under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The resulting solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel. Elution with a solution of 10% petroleum ether in ethyl acetate gave diketone 55 (500 mg, 67% yield): m.p. 86-88°C (ether-petroleum ether); ms M^+ 250.1202 (calcd. for $C_{14}H_{18}O_4$: 250.1205). The compound existed completely in two enol forms (~5:1) in chloroform solution as indicated by the following spectral data: ir ($CHCl_3$, cast) 3440 (OH), 1730 (ester), 1642, and 1549 cm^{-1} (β -hydroxy- α,β -unsaturated ketone); 1H nmr: two sets of signals with the major at δ 6.04 (br s, 1H, -OH), 5.58 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 1$ Hz, =CH-), 5.26 (s, 1H, =CHCO-), 4.24 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, -OCH₂-), 2.06 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, -CH₂CH₃), 1.34 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), and 0.99 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, -CH₃) and the minor at δ 6.04 (br s, 1H, -OH), 5.62 (d, 1H, $J = 8$ Hz, =CH-), 5.29 (s, 1H, =CHCO-),

4.29 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 2.09 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.36 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), and 0.96 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_3$). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_4$: C 67.17, H 7.25; found: C 67.01, H 7.07.

b. Using xylene as the solvent

A solution of 4-cyclopentene-1,3-dione (**53**) (3.19 g, 0.033 mol) and ethyl 4-ethyl-2,4-pentadienoate (**52**) (10.23 g, 0.066 mol) in xylene (120 mL) was refluxed for 16 h under an atmosphere of nitrogen. The resulting solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel. Elution with a solution of 10% petroleum ether in ethyl acetate gave diketone **55** (3.96 g, 48% yield).

5-Carbethoxy-9-ethoxy-3-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**62**) and 2-Carbethoxy-9-ethoxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**63**)

To a solution of diketone **55** (113 mg, 0.45 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL), triethyl orthoformate (0.35 mL, 2.10 mmol) and a small drop of concentrated sulfuric acid were added. The reaction mixture was refluxed under a nitrogen atmosphere for 36 h. After cooling at 0°C , ice-cold water was added and the mixture extracted with chloroform. The organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated.

Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 40% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave a 1:1 mixture (by nmr analysis) of products **62** and **63** (75 mg, 60% yield): ir (CHCl_3 , cast) 1735 (ester), 1700 (ketone), and 1595 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 5.55, 5.45 (both br d, ~1:1, total 1H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 5.31 (br s, 1H, $=\text{CHCO}-$), 4.12 (m, 4H, $2 \times -\text{OCH}_2-$), 2.01 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.41, 1.43, 1.29, 1.27 (all t, ~1:1:1:1, total 6H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $2 \times -\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 0.96 and 0.92 (both t, ~1:1, total 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 278.1516 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{16}\text{H}_{24}\text{O}_4$: 278.1518).

5-Carbethoxy-3-ethyl-9-(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylphosphorodiamidyloxy)bicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**64**) and 2-Carbethoxy-4-ethyl-9-(N,N,N',N'-tetramethylphosphorodiamidyloxy)bicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**65**)

At 0°C , to a solution of diketone **55** (0.60 g, 2.4 mmol) in 1,2-dimethoxyethane (15 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, were added lithium hydride (23.1 mg, 2.91 mmol) and hexamethylphosphoramide (0.43 mL, 3.85 mmol) with stirring. After 10 min, bis(dimethylamino)phosphorochloridate (0.99 mL, 6.69 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 h. Ice-cold water and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution were added and the resulting mixture was extracted with

chloroform. The organic solution was washed with water, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 4% methanol in ethyl acetate gave a ca. 1:1 mixture (by nmr analysis) of products **64** and **65** (0.53 g, 58% yield): ir (CHCl_3 , cast) 1730 (ester), 1700 (ketone), 1600 (olefin), and 1298 cm^{-1} (P=O); ^1H nmr δ 5.87, 5.78 (both br s, ~1:1, total 1H, $=\text{CHCO-}$), 5.54 (dd, 1/2H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH=}$), 5.41 (dd, 1/2H, $J = 7$, $J' = 1\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH=}$), 4.17, 4.13 (both q, ~1:1, total 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 2.72, 2.71, 2.69, 2.61 (all d, ~1:1:1:1, total 12H, $J_{\text{P-H}} = 10\text{ Hz}$ each, $2 \times -\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$), 1.26, 1.24 (both t, ~1:1, total 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 0.95 and 0.94 (both t, ~1:1, total 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 384.1824 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{29}\text{N}_2\text{O}_5\text{P}$: 384.1814).

5-Carbethoxy-3-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**66**)

At 0°C , to a solution of enones **64** and **65** (523 mg, 1.36 mmol) in ethanol (20 mL) under an argon atmosphere, was added sodium borohydride (102 mg, 2.64 mmol). The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 6 h. Water (4 mL), saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution (10 mL), and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution (5 mL) were added and the mixture extracted with chloroform. The organic extracts

were washed with water, saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Column chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave enone **66** (70 mg, 22% yield): ir (CHCl_3 , cast) 1730 (ester), 1720 (ketone), and 1595 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 7.49 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 3$ Hz, $-\text{OCCH}=\text{CH}-$), 6.16 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{OCCH}=\text{CH}-$), 5.50 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{C}=\text{CH}-$), 4.12 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2-$), 3.55 (dd, 1H, $J = 8$, $J' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{CHCOO}-$), 3.48 (m, 1H, $-\text{CHCH}=\text{CHCO}-$), 2.98 (dd, 1H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHCO}-$), 1.95 (m, 2H, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{C}=\text{}$), 1.27 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{COOCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), and 0.92 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $\text{CH}_3\text{CH}_2\text{C}=\text{}$); ms M^+ 234.1256 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_3$: 234.1256).

5-Carbethoxy-9-chloro-3-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**69**) and 2-Carbethoxy-9-chloro-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**70**)

a. Using phenyl dichlorophosphate

At 0°C , to a solution of diketone **55** (1.03 g, 4.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, were added lithium hydride (43 mg, 5.4 mmol) and hexamethylphosphoramide (0.94 mL, 5.2 mmol) with stirring. After 10 min, phenyl dichlorophosphate (1.36 mL, 9.1 mmol) and lithium chloride (380 mg, 9 mmol) were

added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 h. Ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid were added and the resulting mixture was extracted with chloroform. The extracts were washed with water, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave a 3:2 mixture (nmr analysis) of chlorides **69** and **70** (707 mg, 64% yield). The mixture was separated by preparative high pressure liquid chromatography on a Waters Associates Prep LC/System 500 using one silica gel cartridge and eluting with 7% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane. Fractions were collected by shaving the leading and trailing edges of the single peak and recycling the central portion. The combined "leading edge" fractions were concentrated to give pure chloride **69** (178 mg): ir (neat) 1716 (ester and ketone) and 1591 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 6.21 (d, 1H, $J = 2$ Hz, $=\text{CHCO}-$), 5.53 (tdd, 1H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2$, $J'' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\$), 4.15, 4.13 (both q, 1H each, $J = 7$ Hz each, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 3.61 (dd, 1H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHCOO}-$), 3.51 (dddd, 1H, $J = J' = 7$, $J'' = 2.5$, $J''' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHCCl}=\$), 3.23 (dd, 1H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHCO}-$), 2.47 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 7$, $J'' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHH}-$), 2.29 (dd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 2.5$ Hz, $-\text{CHH}-$), 1.98, 1.96 (both dq, 1H each, $J = 7$, $J' = 1$ Hz each, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.26 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), and 0.94 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz,

-CH₃); ms M⁺ 270.0842 and 268.0865 (calcd. for C₁₄H₁₇ClO₃: 270.0837 and 268.0865). Anal. calcd. for C₁₄H₁₇ClO₃: C 62.55, H 6.38, Cl 13.20; found: C 62.50, H 6.58, Cl 12.89. The "trailing edge" fractions were combined and concentrated to give chloride 70 (196 mg): ir (neat) 1716 (ester and ketone) and 1593 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 6.23 (d, 1H, J = 2 Hz, =CHCO-), 5.43 (dd, 1H, J = 7, J' = 2 Hz, -CH=), 4.17 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂-), 3.78 (ddd, 1H, J = 7, J' = J'' = 2 Hz, -CHCCl=), 3.53 (dd, 1H, J = 7, J' = 2 Hz, -CHCOO-), 2.96 (ddd, 1H, J = J' = 7, J'' = 4 Hz, -CHCO-), 2.32 (m, 2H, -CH₂-), 1.99 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂CH₃), 1.28 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), and 0.94 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 270.0850 and 268.0876 (calcd. for C₁₄H₁₇ClO₃: 270.0837 and 268.0865). The remaining material was recovered as a mixture of 69 and 70.

b. Using phosphorous oxychloride

At 0°C, to a solution of diketone 55 (183 mg, 0.73 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, were added lithium hydride (9 mg, 1.12 mmol) and hexamethylphosphoramide (0.19 mL, 1.10 mmol) with stirring. After 10 min, phosphorous oxychloride (0.14 mL, 1.46 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 7 h. Ice-cold water and dilute hydrochloric acid were added and the mixture was extracted with chloroform. The extracts were washed with water,

dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave a 3:2 mixture (by nmr analysis) of chlorides 69 and 70 (89 mg, 45% yield).

2-Carbethoxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (72)

Aqueous 10% hydrochloric acid solution (1 mL) was added to zinc dust (207 mg, 3.15 mmol) and the resulting suspension was shaken periodically. After several minutes the supernatant liquid was decanted and the zinc was washed with acetone (2 x 1 mL) and ether (1 mL). A suspension of silver acetate (70 mg, 0.42 mmol) in boiling acetic acid (1 mL) was added. After the mixture was stirred for 1 min, the supernatant was decanted and the black zinc-silver couple was washed with acetic acid (5 mL), ether (4 x 1 mL), and methanol (1 mL). To one-third of the moist couple was added chloroenone 70 (48 mg, 0.18 mmol) in methanol (1 mL). The mixture was stirred at room temperature under an argon atmosphere for 5 days. The zinc was filtered off and washed with methanol. The solvent was evaporated and the residue was partitioned between ether and 10% aqueous hydrochloric acid solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in petroleum

ether gave starting chloroenone **70** (23 mg). Further elution with 10% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether gave enone **72** (14 mg, 64% yield based on unrecovered chloroenone **70**): ir (CH₂Cl₂, cast) 1730 (ester), 1712 (ketone), 1590 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 7.62 (dd, 1H, J = 6, J' = 3 Hz, -CH=CHCO-), 6.26 (dd, 1H, J = 6, J' = 2 Hz, =CHCO-), 5.51 (dd, J = 7, J' = 2 Hz, -CH=), 4.22 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂-), 2.05 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂CH₃), 1.31 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), and 0.99 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 234.1256 (calcd. for C₁₄H₁₈O₃: 234.1256).

2-Carbethoxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nonan-7-one (73)

To a solution of enone **72** (59 mg, 0.25 mmol) in ethanol (3 mL), 5% Pd/C (6 mg) was added. After stirring under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 1 h, the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave keto ester **73** as a mixture of four stereoisomers (54 mg, 91% yield): ir (CHCl₃, cast) 1732 cm⁻¹ (ketone and ester); ¹H nmr δ 4.17 (m, 2H, -OCH₂-), 1.28, 1.27, 1.29 (all t, total 3H, J = 7 Hz each, -OCH₂CH₃), 0.91, 0.90, 0.87, and 0.86 (all t, total 3H, J = 7 Hz each, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 238.1566 (calcd. for C₁₄H₂₂O₃: 238.1596).

2-Carbethoxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-en-7-one (71)

a. From enone ester 72

Enone ester 72 (85 mg, 0.36 mmol) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (3 mL) and 5% Pd/C (9 mg) was added. The mixture was stirred under an atmosphere of hydrogen at room temperature for 1 h. Filtration and concentration gave the crude product which was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with 5% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane gave a mixture of keto esters 71 (78 mg, 92% yield): ir (neat) 1732 cm^{-1} (ketone and ester); ^1H nmr δ 5.44, 5.37 (both br s, ~1:9, total 1H, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 4.18 (q, 2H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 1.33, 1.34 (both t, ~9:1, total 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$ each, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), and 1.03 (t, 3H, $J = 7\text{ Hz}$, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 236.1410 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$: 236.1413). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_3$: C 71.14, H 8.54; found: C 70.85, H 8.54.

b. From chloride 70

To a solution of chloride 70 (48 mg, 0.18 mmol) in benzene (1.2 mL), were added sodium bicarbonate (15 mg, 0.18 mmol) and 5% Pd/C (4.8 g). After stirring under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 4 h, the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane gave a mixture of epimeric keto esters 71 (35 mg, 83% yield).

5-Carbethoxy-9-chloro-3-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]-nona-3,8-dien-7-ol (74)

At 0°C, to a solution of chloroenone **69** (200 mg, 0.74 mmol) in ethanol (7 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, was added sodium borohydride (101 mg, 2.64 mmol). After stirring for 1.5 h, ice-cold water and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution were added and the mixture extracted with chloroform. The organic extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in petroleum ether, gave alcohol **74** (153 mg, 76% yield): ir (CCl₄, cast) 3400 (alcohol) and 1730 cm⁻¹ (ester); ¹H nmr δ 5.85 (br s, 1H, =CH-), 5.76 (dd, 1H, J = 2, J' = 4 Hz, =CHCHOH-), 4.76 (m, 1H, -CHOH), 4.26 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂-), 1.29 (t, 3H, -OCH₂CH₃), and 1.02 (t, 3H, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 270.0985 (calcd. for C₁₄H₁₉O₃Cl³⁵).

5-Carbethoxy-3-ethyl-9-ethylthiobicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (76)

To a solution of chloride **69** (238 mg, 0.89 mmol) in benzene (6 mL), ethanethiol (4 mL, 76.7 mmol) and triethylamine (2 mL, 27.2 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for 5 days. Ice-cold water and dilute aqueous

hydrochloric acid solution were added and the mixture extracted with methylene chloride. The organic extracts were washed with saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave ester **76** (220 mg, 84% yield): ir (CHCl₃, cast) 1725 (ester), 1696 (ketone), and 1548 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 5.93 (d, 1H, J = 1 Hz, =CHCO-), 5.54 (br d, 1H, J = 7 Hz, =CH-), 4.17, 4.16 (both q, 1H each, J = 7 Hz each, -OCH₂-), 3.61 (dd, 1H, J = 7, J' = 2 Hz, -CHCOO-), 3.47 (dddd, 1H, J = J' = 7, J'' = 3, J''' = 1 Hz, -CHCH₂-), 3.17 (dd, 1H, J = 7, J' = 2 Hz, -CHCO-), 2.93 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -SCH₂-), 2.51 (ddd, 1H, J = 16, J' = 7, J'' = 2 Hz, -CHHCH-), 2.17 (dd, 1H, J = 16, J' = 3 Hz, -CHHCH-), 2.00 (br q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂CH₃), 1.41 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -SCH₂CH₃), 1.30 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -OCH₂CH₃), and 0.95 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 294.1287 (calcd. for C₁₆H₂₂O₃S: 294.1290).

3-Ethyl-5-hydroxymethyl-9-ethylthiobicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (**79**)

At 0°C, to a solution of ester **76** (62 mg, 0.21 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, was added lithium tri-*t*-butoxyaluminum hydride (53 mg, 0.21 mmol). After stirring for 24 h at room temperature, ice-

cold water and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution were added. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave unreacted ester **76** (10 mg). Further elution with 45% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane gave alcohol **79** (21 mg, 48% yield based on unrecovered ester **76**): ir (CHCl₃, cast) 3400 (alcohol), 1685 (ketone), and 1545 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 5.93 (d, 1H, *J* = 1 Hz, -COCH=), 5.32 (br s, 1H, -CH=), 4.20, 3.89 (both m, 1H each, -CH₂O-), 2.97 (q, 2H, *J* = 7 Hz, -SCH₂-), 2.09 (q, 2H, *J* = 7 Hz, -CH₂CH₃), 1.44 (t, 3H, *J* = 7 Hz, -SCH₂CH₃), and 1.03 (t, 3H, *J* = 7 Hz, -CH₃); ms *M*⁺ 252.1189 (calcd. for C₁₄H₂₀O₂S: 252.1184).

9-Ethylthio-6-ethyl-2-oxatricyclo[6.2.1.0^{4,11}]undeca-5,9-dien-3-one (**78**) and Alcohol **79**

At 0°C, to a solution of ester **76** (54 mg, 0.18 mmol) in ethanol (2 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, was added sodium borohydride (29 mg, 37.83 mmol). After stirring for 5 h at room temperature, ice-cold water, saturated aqueous ammonium chloride solution, and dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid solution were added. The mixture was extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash

chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 10% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave lactone 78 (10 mg, 26% yield based on unrecovered ester 76): ir (CHCl₃, cast) 1756 cm⁻¹ (lactone); ¹H nmr δ 5.59 (br s, 1H, =CHCHO-), 5.53 (br d, 1H, J = 7 Hz, =CH-), 5.39 (br s, 1H, -CHO-), 2.79 (q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -SCH₂-), 2.09 (br q, 2H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂CH₃), 1.32 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -SCH₂CH₃), 1.04 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz, -CH₂CH₃); ms M⁺ 250.1039 (calcd. for C₁₄H₁₈O₂S: 250.1027). Further elution with the same solvent system gave unreacted ester 76 (9 mg). Elution with 40% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane gave alcohol 79 (4 mg, 10%).

5-Carbethoxy-3-ethyl-9-methoxybicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (80) and 5-Carbomethoxy-3-ethyl-9-methoxybicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (81)

Chloride 69 (381 mg, 1.42 mmol) was dissolved in methanol (10 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere in a flask wrapped in aluminum foil to exclude light. Silver nitrate (482 mg, 2.84 mol) was introduced and the reaction mixture heated at 70°C for 19 h. Filtration and concentration gave the crude product which was subjected to flash chromatography on silica gel. Elution with 35% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane gave ethyl ester 80 (276 mg, 74% yield): ir (neat) 1724 (ester), 1698 (ketone), and 1600 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 5.53 (tdd, 1H, J = 7, J' = 2, J'' =

1 Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 5.32 (d, 1H, $J = 1$ Hz, $=\text{CHCO}-$), 4.16, 4.14 (both q, 1H each, $J = 7$ Hz each, $-\text{OCH}_2-$), 3.86 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 3.62 (dd, 1H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHCOO}-$), 3.33 (dddd, $J = J' = 7$, $J'' = 3$, $J''' = 1$ Hz, $-\text{CHCH}_2-$), 3.15 (dd, 1H, $J = 7$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHCO}-$), 2.39 (ddd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 7$, $J'' = 2$ Hz, $-\text{CHH}-$), 2.24 (dd, 1H, $J = 16$, $J' = 3$ Hz, $-\text{CHH}-$), 1.98, 1.96 (both dq, 1H each, $J = 7$, $J' = 1$ Hz each, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$), 1.27 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{OCH}_2\text{CH}_3$), and 0.94 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 264.1365 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{15}\text{H}_{20}\text{O}_4$: 264.1362). Further elution with the same solvent system gave methyl ester **81** (24 mg, 8% yield): ir (neat) 1735 (ester) 1695 (ketone), and 1598 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 5.56 (br d, 1H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 5.30 (s, 1H, $=\text{CHCO}-$), 3.83 (s, 3H, $-\text{OCH}_3$), 3.71 (s, 3H, $-\text{COOCH}_3$), and 0.93 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 250.1210 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{14}\text{H}_{18}\text{O}_4$: 250.1205).

4-Ethyl-2-hydroxymethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one

(83)

At -20°C , to a solution of esters **80** and **81** (11:1; 389 mg, 1.48 mmol) in ether (8 mL) under a nitrogen atmosphere, was added lithium aluminum hydride (112 mg, 2.95 mmol). After stirring for 20 min, the reaction mixture was allowed to warm up to -5°C . Water (2 mL) was slowly added. The resulting mixture was acidified with 1

N hydrochloric acid solution, stirred at 0°C for 45 min, and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 45% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave alcohol **83** (198 mg, 70% yield): ir (neat) 3425 (alcohol), 1704 (ketone), and 1585 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr δ 7.64 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 3$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{CHCO}-$), 6.17 (dd, 1H, $J = 6$, $J' = 2$ Hz, $=\text{CHCO}-$), 5.35 (d, 1H, $J = 5$ Hz, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 3.75, 3.69 (both dd, 1H each, $J = 18$, $J' = 6$ Hz each, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 2.03 (q, 2H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_2\text{CH}_3$), and 0.98 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 192.1143 (calcd. for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_2$: 192.1150). Anal. calcd. for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_2$: C 74.97, H 8.39; found: C 74.78, H 8.57.

4-Ethyl-2-hydroxymethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-en-7-one (**84**)

Enone alcohol **83** (129 mg, 0.67 mmol) was dissolved in ethyl acetate (5 mL) and 5% Pd/C (13 mg) was added. After stirring under an atmosphere of hydrogen for 45 min, the reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 30% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave alcohols **84** (112 mg, 86% yield): ir (CHCl_3 , cast) 3440 (alcohol) and 1739 cm^{-1} (ketone); ^1H nmr δ 5.25, 5.20 (both br s, ~9:1, total 1H, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), 3.62 (m, 2H, $-\text{CH}_2\text{O}-$), 1.00, and 0.98 (both t, ~9:1, total 3H, $J = 7$ Hz each, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 194.1305 (calcd. for

$C_{12}H_{18}O_2$: 194.1307).

4-Ethyl-2-formylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-3-ene (85)

To a solution of chromium trioxide (180 mg, 1.8 mmol) in methylene chloride (3 mL), pyridine (0.3 mL, 3.7 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred under a nitrogen atmosphere for 15 min. To the deep red solution, a solution of alcohol 84 (51 mg, 0.26 mmol) in methylene chloride (2 mL) was added. After stirring for 45 min, the solution was diluted with methylene chloride (5 mL) and filtered. The organic solution was washed with 5% aqueous sodium hydroxide solution, 5% aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, 5% aqueous sodium bicarbonate solution, and saturated aqueous sodium chloride solution. The organic layer was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 15% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave aldehydes 85 (26 mg, 53% yield): ir ($CHCl_3$, cast) 2840, 1689 (aldehyde), and 1710 (ketone); 1H nmr δ 9.73 (br s, 1H, -CHO), 5.41, 5.36 (both br s, ~9:1, total 1H, -CH=), and 1.00 (t, 3H, -CH₃); ms M^+ 192.1144 (calcd. for $C_{12}H_{16}O_2$: 192.1150).

2-Carboxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]nona-3,8-dien-7-one (87)
and Enone ester 72

At 0°C, to a solution of alcohol 83 (131 mg, 0.68

mmol) in acetone (4 mL), was added dropwise 1 mL of 8 N Jones reagent with stirring. After 1 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. Drying, filtration, and concentration gave 120 mg of acid **87** [ir (CHCl₃, cast) 3060 (acid), 1700 (acid and ketone), and 1590 cm⁻¹ (olefin)]. This compound without purification was dissolved in acetone (4 mL) and potassium carbonate (161 mg, 1.17 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for 1 h and iodoethane (0.7 mL, 8.75 mmol) was then introduced. After heating at reflux for 16 h, the reaction mixture was poured into ice-cold water and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 8% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave enone ester **73** (103 mg, 65% yield from alcohol **83**) identical with that obtained previously from chloride **70**.

2-Carbethoxy-4-ethylbicyclo[4.3.0]non-2-en-7-one (**88**)

At 0°C, to a solution of keto esters **71** (35 mg, 0.15 mmol) in ethanol (1.5 mL), was added sodium hydride (80% oil dispersion; 10 mg, 0.33 mmol). After stirring at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere for 16 h, the reaction mixture was diluted with ice-cold water,

acidified with dilute aqueous hydrochloric acid, and extracted with methylene chloride. The organic solution was dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 5% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave a mixture of epimeric esters **88** (25 mg, 71% yield): ir (CHCl₃, cast) 1742 (ketone), 1711 (ester), and 1642 cm⁻¹ (olefin); ¹H nmr δ 6.98, 6.92 (both br s, 2:5, total 1H, -CH=), 4.21 (m, 2H, -OCH₂-), 1.32, 1.27 (both t, 5:2, total 3H, J = 7 Hz each, -OCH₂CH₃), 1.01, and 0.99 (both t, 5:2, total 3H, J = 7 Hz each, -CH₃); ms M⁺ 236.1408 (calcd. for C₁₄H₂₀O₃: 236.1412). Anal. calcd. for C₁₄H₂₀O₃: C 71.16, H 8.53; found: C 71.14, H 8.53.

d,l-Coronafacic Acid (2)

A solution of esters **88** (20 mg, 0.085 mmol) in 2.4 N aqueous hydrochloric acid (1.5 mL) was heated at reflux under a nitrogen atmosphere for 5.5 h. After cooling to room temperature, the resulting solution was diluted with water (2 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extracts were dried, filtered, and concentrated. Flash chromatography of the residue on silica gel, eluting with 40% ethyl acetate in *n*-hexane, gave 13 mg (73% yield) of a 4:1 (nmr integration) mixture of coronafacic acid (**2**) and its C6 epimer **4**. In the nmr spectrum, the vinyl proton of

the latter compound appeared as a doublet of doublets ($J = 4$, $J' = 2$ Hz) at $\delta 7.12$ in agreement with the reported value.⁷⁴ Recrystallization of the mixture from ether-hexane resulted in partial epimerization of the minor isomer to coronafacic acid (2) and gave 11 mg of the latter compound in crystalline form, m.p. 121-125°C. Concentration of the mother liquid gave 2 mg of a 1:1 mixture of 2 and its C6 epimer. The ir, nmr, and mass spectra of the synthetic coronafacic acid were found to be identical with those of an authentic sample and displayed the following characteristic features: ir (CHCl_3 , cast) 3040, 2634, 2532, 1685 (acid), 1741 (ketone), and 1634 cm^{-1} (olefin); ^1H nmr $\delta 7.06$ (br s, 1H, $-\text{CH}=\text{}$), and 1.01 (t, 3H, $J = 7$ Hz, $-\text{CH}_3$); ms M^+ 208.1104 (100%; calcd. for $\text{C}_{12}\text{H}_{16}\text{O}_3$).

REFERENCES

1. G.J. Calton, R.L. Ranieri, and M.A. Espenshade, J. Antibiot., 31, 38 (1978).
2. R.L. Ranieri and G.J. Calton, Tetrahedron Lett., 499 (1978).
3. N. Nakagawa, A. Hirota, H. Sakai, and A. Isogai, J. Antibiot., 35, 778 (1982).
4. A. Hirota, M. Nakagawa, H. Sakai, and A. Isogai, J. Antibiot., 35, 783 (1982).
5. M. Nakagawa, H. Sakai, A. Isogai, and A. Hirota, Agric. Biol. Chem., 48, 117 (1984).
6. M. Nakagawa, H. Sakai, A. Isogai, and A. Hirota, Agric. Biol. Chem., 48, 2279 (1984).
7. D.E. Cane, Y.G. Whittle, and T.C. Liang, Tetrahedron Lett., 25, 1119 (1984).
8. A. Hirota, M. Nakagawa, H. Sakai, and A. Isogai, Agric. Biol. Chem., 48, 835 (1984).
9. A. Hirota, M. Nakagawa, H. Sakai, A. Isogai, K. Furihata, and H. Seto, Tetrahedron Lett., 26, 3845 (1985).
10. S. Danishefsky, K. Vaughan, R.C. Gadwood, and K. Tsuzuki, Tetrahedron Lett., 21, 2625 (1980).
11. K. Cooper and G. Pattenden, J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I, 799 (1984).

12. J.M. Dewanckele, F. Zuttermand, and M. Vandewalle, *Tetrahedron*, **39**, 3235 (1983).
13. S. Danishefsky, K. Vaughan, R.C. Gadwood, and K. Tsuzuki, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **102**, 4262 (1980).
14. S. Danishefsky, K. Vaughan, R.C. Gadwood, and K. Tsuzuki, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **103**, 4136 (1981).
15. W.K. Bornock, S.S. Bagwat, J. Ponton, and P. Helquist, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **103**, 4647 (1981).
16. S.D. Burke, C.W. Murtiashaw, J.O. Saunders, and M.S. Dike, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **104**, 872 (1982).
17. S.D. Burke, C.W. Murtiashaw, and J.A. Oplinger, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **24**, 2949 (1983).
18. S.D. Burke, C.W. Murtiashaw, J.O. Saunders, J.A. Oplinger, and M.S. Dike, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **106**, 4558 (1984).
19. A.S. Kende, B. Roth, P.J. Sanfilippo, and T.J. Blacklock, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **104**, 5808 (1982).
20. K. Takeda, Y. Shimono, and Y. Yoshii, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **105**, 563 (1983).
21. R.H. Schlessinger, J.L. Wood, A.J. Poss, R.A. Nugent, and W.H. Parsons, *J. Org. Chem.*, **48**, 1146 (1983).
22. P.A. Wender and D.J. Wolanin, *J. Org. Chem.*, **50**, 4418 (1985).

23. E. Piers and N. Moss, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **26**, 2735 (1985).
24. E. Piers, G.L. Jung, and N. Moss, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **25**, 3959 (1984).
25. K. Kon, K. Ito, and S. Isoe, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, **25**, 3739 (1984).
26. A.B. Smith and J.P. Konopelski, *J. Org. Chem.*, **49**, 4094 (1984).
27. B. Arbusow and I. Mitteil, *Ber.*, **68**, 1430 (1935).
28. J. Meinwald and R. Chapman, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **90**, 3218 (1968).
29. G. Hoefle, W. Steglich, and H. Vorbruenggen, *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.*, **17**, 569 (1978).
30. J.A. Dale, D.L. Dull, and H.S. Mosher, *J. Org. Chem.*, **34**, 2543 (1969).
31. W.S. Wadsworth and W.D. Emmons, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **83**, 1733 (1961).
32. R.L. Augustine, D.C. Migliorini, R.E. Foscante, C.S. Sodano, and M.J. Sisbarro, *J. Org. Chem.*, **34**, 1075 (1969).
33. J.A. Osborn, F.H. Jardine, Y.F. Young, and G. Wilkinson, *J. Chem. Soc., A*, 1711 (1966).
34. I. Ojima, M. Nihonyanagi, T. Kogure, M. Kumagai, S. Horiuchi, K. Nakatsugawa, and Y. Nagai, *J. Organomet. Chem.*, **94**, 449 (1975).

35. I. Ojima, T. Kogure, M. Nihonyanagi, and Y. Nagai,
Bull. Chem. Soc. Japan, **45**, 3506 (1972).
36. H.J. Liu and B. Ramani, Synth. Commun., **11**, 965
(1985).
37. A.C. Cope, H.H. Lee, and H.E. Petree, J. Am. Chem.
Soc., **80**, 2849 (1958).
38. W. Fenical, D.R. Kearns, and P. Radlick, J. Am.
Chem. Soc., **91**, 3396, 7771 (1969).
39. A.J. Mancuso, D.S. Brownfain, and D. Swern, J. Org.
Chem., **44**, 4148 (1979).
40. E.D. Mihelich and D.J. Eickhoff, J. Org. Chem., **48**,
4135 (1983).
41. A.W. Dox and B. Houston, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **46**, 252
(1924).
42. E.J. Nienhouse, R.M. Irwin, and G.R. Finni, J. Am.
Chem. Soc., **89**, 4557 (1967).
43. G. Tsuchihashi, S. Iruchijima, and K. Maniwa, J. Am.
Chem. Soc., **96**, 4280 (1974).
44. T. Katsuki, A.W.M. Lee, P. Ma, V.S. Martin, S.
Masamune, K.B. Sharpless, D. Tuddenham, and F.J.
Walker, J. Org. Chem., **47**, 1373 (1982).
45. B. Zwanenburg and J. ter Wiel, Tetrahedron Lett.,
935 (1970).
46. S. Boatman, T.M. Harris, and C.R. Hauser, Org. Syn.,
48, 40 (1968).

47. H.J. Liu and P.C.L. Yao, Can. J. Chem., 55, 822 (1977).
48. W.H. Chan, Ph.D. Dissertation, the University of Alberta, 1979.
49. I.V. Oppong, Ph.D. Dissertation, the University of Alberta, 1984.
50. E.D. Bergmann, D. Ginsburg, and R. Pappo, Org. Reactions, 101, 179 (1959).
51. R.L. Augustine and J.A. Caputo, Org. Syn., 45, 80 (1965).
52. S. Hünig, E. Lücke, and W. Brenninger, Org. Syn., 41, 65 (1961).
53. R.E. Sievers, NMR Shift Reagents. New York: Academic Press, 1973.
54. N.F. Firrell and P.W. Hickmott, Chem. Commun., 544 (1969).
55. J.P. Schaefer and J.J. Bloomfield, Org. Reactions, 15, 1 (1967).
56. T. Dieck-Abularach, Ph.D. Dissertation, the University of Alberta, 1984.
57. R.S. Sauers, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 81, 925 (1959).
58. E. Fisher, Ber., 34, 433 (1901).
59. E.J. Corey, J.P. Bass, R. Lemahieu, and R.B. Mitra, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 86, 5570 (1964).

60. R.W. Guthrie, A. Philipp, Z. Valenta, and K. Wiesner, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2945 (1965).
61. K. Wiesner, *Tetrahedron*, 31, 1655 (1975).
62. J.J. Pappas and W.P. Keaveney, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 4273 (1966).
63. P. Wieland, H. Ueberwasser, G. Amuer, and K. Miescher, *Helv. Chim. Acta*, 36, 376 (1953).
64. M.J. Begley, K. Cooper, and G. Pattenden, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 257 (1981).
65. M. Miyashita, T. Yanami, and A. Yoshikoshi, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, 98, 4679 (1976).
66. R.M. Jacobson, R.A. Rath, and J.H. McDonald III, *J. Org. Chem.*, 42, 2545 (1977).
67. E. Piers, B. Abeysekera, and J.R. Scheffer, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 3279 (1979).
68. E. Piers and B. Abeysekera, *Can. J. Chem.*, 60, 1114 (1982).
69. P.A. Aristoff, *Synth. Commun.*, 13, 145 (1983).
70. G.A. Olah, S.C. Norang, B.G.B. Gupta, and R. Malhorta, *J. Org. Chem.*, 44, 1247 (1979).
71. M.E. Jung, W.A. Andrus, and P.L. Ornstein, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 4175 (1977).
72. C. Still, M. Kahn, and A. Mitra, *J. Org. Chem.*, 43, 2923 (1978).

73. L.F. Fieser and M. Fieser, "Reagents for Organic Synthesis", Vol. 1, Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, 1967.
74. A. Ichihara, K. Shiraishi, H. Sato, S. Sakamura, K. Nishiyama, R. Sakai, A. Furusaka, and T. Matsumoto, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **99**, 636 (1977).
75. K. Nishiyama, R. Sakai, A. Ezuka, A. Ichihara, K. Shiraishi, M. Ogasawara, H. Sato, and S. Sakamura, Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Jpn., **42**, 613 (1976).
76. K. Nishiyama, R. Sakai, A. Ezuka, A. Ichihara, K. Shiraishi, and S. Sakamura, Ann. Phytopath. Soc. Jpn., **43**, 219 (1977).
77. A. Ichihara, K. Shiraishi, S. Sakamura, K. Nishiyama, and R. Sakai, Tetrahedron Lett., 269 (1977).
78. A. Ichihara, K. Shiraishi, S. Sakamura, A. Furusaki, N. Hashida, and T. Matsumoto, Tetrahedron Lett., 365 (1979).
79. A. Ichihara, R. Kimura, K. Moriyasu, and S. Sakamura, Tetrahedron Lett., 4331 (1977).
80. A. Ichihara, R. Kimura, S. Yamada, and S. Sakamura, J. Am. Chem. Soc., **102**, 6335 (1980).
81. M.E. Jung and K.M. Halweg, Tetrahedron Lett., **22**, 2735 (1981).

82. M.E. Jung and J.P. Hudspeth, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **102**, 2463 (1980).
83. J. Tsuji, *Pure & Appl. Chem.*, **53**, 2371 (1981).
84. M. Nakayama, S. Ohira, Y. Okamura, and S. Soga, *Chem. Lett.*, 731 (1981).
85. M. Nakayama and S. Ohira, *Agric. Biol. Chem.*, **47**, 1689 (1983).
86. S. Ohira, *Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn.*, **57**, 1902 (1984).
87. H.J. Liu and M. Llinas Brunet, *Can. J. Chem.*, **62**, 1744 (1984).
88. A.S. Onishenko, *Diels-Alder Synthesis*. Israel Program for Scientific Translation, Jerusalem, 1964.
89. R.J. Sundberg, P.A. Burowich, and F.O. Holcombe, *J. Org. Chem.*, **32**, 2938 (1967).
90. C.S. Marvel, R.L. Myers, and J.H. Saunders, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **70**, 1694 (1948).
91. P. Yates and P. Eaton, *J. Am. Chem. Soc.*, **82**, 4436 (1960).
92. T. Inukai and M. Kasai, *J. Org. Chem.*, **30**, 3567 (1965).
93. H.J. Liu, W.H. Chan, and S.P. Lee, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 4461 (1978).
94. H. Cohen and J.D. Mier, *Chem. Ind. (London)*, 349 (1965).

95. R.E. Ireland and G. Pfister, *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 2145 (1969).
96. E. Piers, J.R. Grierson, C.K. Lau, and I. Nagakura, *Can. J. Chem.*, **60**, 210 (1981) and references therein.
97. H.J. Liu, G.V. Lamoureux, and M. Llinas-Brunet, *Can. J. Chem.*, **64**, 520 (1986).
98. R.D. Clark and C.H. Heathcock, *J. Org. Chem.*, **41**, 636 (1976).
99. C.K. Alden and D.I. Davies, *J. Chem. Soc., C*, 700 (1978).
100. M.G. Reinecke, *J. Org. Chem.*, **29**, 299 (1964).
101. D.A. Denton, F.J. McQuillin, and P.L. Simpson, *J. Chem. Soc.*, 5535 (1964).
102. H. Wynn, Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Alberta, 1984.
103. R. Ratcliffe and R. Rodehorst, *J. Org. Chem.*, **35**, 4000 (1970).
104. D. Djerassi, R.R. Engle, and A. Bowers, *J. Org. Chem.*, **21**, 1547 (1956).